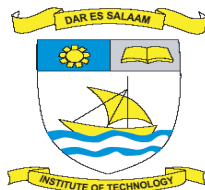


Dar es Salaam Institute of Technology



Prospectus -2022/2023

Start your future today at DIT

DIT is committed to provide a learning environment that promotes a passion for excellence in professionalism and enduring knowledge which stimulates creativity and innovation consistent with the country and regional needs. We embrace competence based education and training approach. The Institute is fast establishing itself as the ideal tertiary institution for the holistic students' development. We are focused on nurturing the growth of academic excellence and instilling the importance of scientific, engineering skills and entrepreneurship, through the Teaching Factory Concept.

STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL

Dar es Salaam Institute of Technology (DIT) was established by the Act of Parliament No.6 of 1997 as a higher technical training institution in Tanzania. DIT has a vision of becoming a leading technical education institution in addressing societal needs. The mission of DIT is to provide competence based technical education, through training, research, innovation and development of appropriate technology. DIT is an agent of industrialization, a progressive and customer-centered higher learning institution.

DIT understands that such a mission could only be realized if local technical training institutions will significantly increase students' enrolment and improve teaching methodology. Technical training at DIT is competency based, characterized by the ability to carry out an occupational activity, but still needs to be consolidated. In order to achieve this, we are fostering a teaching factory approach whereby technical training is interactively linked to a real life factory business. This is realized by either establishing a virtual or physical factory. The former is mainly achieved through industrial linkages. It is also envisioned to couple training with technology incubators as they provide space, partnerships and networks to build a national community in which project/research students, innovators, entrepreneurs, scientists, technologists, professionals and investors can continuously exchange knowledge, practices, develop innovative businesses and expand their networks locally, regionally and globally.

Strategies for improving the quality of teaching and learning process are notably vivid in a good number of curricula developed and reviewed recently. The application of ICT in teaching is also emphasized in the new curricula. Besides, DIT envisions putting in place support services for business start-ups for its students after completion of training, and similar measures for easing labour-entry and job-retention. To facilitate the teaching factory at DIT staff and students are intermittently attached to industries. Such initiatives are the testimony of DIT's willingness and readiness to play a key role in industrialization agenda.

DIT is also planning to increase students' enrolment from 4500 to 6000 students by 2023 through extending and strengthening its services to various parts of the country including Dar es Salaam, Mwanza, Songwe and Dodoma regions. We are also glad that the government of Tanzania has already extended financial support in tune of TZS 74 billion for infrastructure development and procurement of modern teaching facilities in the two DIT campuses (Dar es Salaam and Mwanza) through a World Bank loan under East Africa Skills for Transformation and Regional Integration Project (EASTRIP). Currently, DIT offers a wide range of programmes namely certificates, ordinary diploma, bachelor to master level in the fields of Maintenance Management, Computing and Communications Technology, Computational Science and Engineering, Sustainable Energy Engineering, civil engineering, computer engineering, electrical engineering, mechanical engineering, science and laboratory technology. Other fields are oil and gas engineering, information technology, mining engineering, biomedical equipment engineering, communication system technology and renewable energy technology. Others include multimedia and film technology, biotechnology, Leather products and allied technologies and food science and technology. During the financial year 2022/23, the Institute will embark in developing new programmes including Doctor of Technology (DTech) and Masters' programmes in Computer Engineering, Cyber Security and Forensic Investigation and Telecommunications Engineering. Others are Diploma in Industrial Automation, Bachelor of Information Technology, Bachelor of Multimedia and Film Technology and Bachelor of Biomedical Engineering.

In the current year 2022/2023, DIT will continue strengthening the strategies aimed at providing competence in applied science and engineering programmes and hands-on practice through the Teaching Factory concept. The Institute will keep on improving learning environment, which is key for nurturing critical thinking skills and personal development to enhance knowledge based economic growth in the country.

THE DIT WE WANT

Prof. Preksedis Marco Ndomba

PRINCIPAL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---|------------|
| STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL..... | III |
| TABLE OF CONTENTS..... | V |
| 1. INSTITUTE EXECUTIVES..... | 2 |
| 2. OFFICERS..... | 2 |
| 3. COORDINATORS..... | 2 |
| 4. HEADS OF ACADEMIC DEPARTMENTS..... | 2 |
| 5. MANAGERS..... | 3 |
| 6. DIRECTORS..... | 4 |
| CHAPTER ONE: INTRODUCTION..... | 10 |
| 1.1 BRIEF INFORMATION ABOUT DIT..... | 10 |
| 1.2 ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE OF DIT..... | 12 |
| 1.3 ORGANIZATION OF THE PROSPECTUS..... | 12 |
| CHAPTER TWO: ACADEMIC PROGRAMS OFFERED..... | 14 |
| 2.1. VOCATIONAL TRAINING PROGRAMS..... | 14 |
| 2.2. BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE AND TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE..... | 14 |
| 2.3. ORDINARY DIPLOMA PROGRAMS..... | 14 |
| 2.4. HIGHER NATIONAL DIPLOMA PROGRAMS..... | 15 |
| 2.5. BACHELOR DEGREES PROGRAMS (NTA 8)..... | 15 |
| 2.6. MASTER PROGRAM (NTA 9)..... | 15 |
| CHAPTER THREE: ADMISSION REGULATIONS..... | 19 |
| 3.1. ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR NATIONAL VOCATIONAL AWARD (NVA LEVEL 1-3) PROGRAMS..... | 19 |
| 3.2 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR NATIONAL TECHNICAL AWARD (NTA LEVEL 4-6) PROGRAMS..... | 19 |
| 3.3 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR NTA (7-8) PROGRAMS..... | 22 |
| 3.4 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR NTA LEVEL 9 PROGRAMS..... | 24 |
| 3.5 ADMISSION CONDITIONS FOR TRANSFERRING AND RESUMING STUDENTS..... | 25 |
| 3.6 PROCEDURES FOR APPLICATION AND ADMISSION..... | 26 |
| 3.7. OTHER IMPORTANT INFORMATION RELATED TO ADMISSION..... | 27 |
| CHAPTER FOUR: FEES AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS..... | 30 |
| 4.1. GENERAL INFORMATION..... | 30 |
| 4.2. SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON STUDENTS SPONSORSHIP..... | 31 |
| CHAPTER FIVE: EXAMINATION REGULATIONS..... | 45 |
| 5.1 STATUTORY EXAMINATIONS POWER..... | 45 |
| 5.2 PRIMACY OF INSTITUTE EXAMINATION REGULATIONS..... | 45 |
| 5.3 EXAMINATION REGULATIONS AND THEIR APPLICATIONS..... | 45 |
| 5.4 COGNIZANCE OF EXAMINATION REGULATIONS..... | 45 |
| 5.5 EXAMINATIONS..... | 45 |
| 5.6 REGISTRATION FOR MODULES..... | 46 |
| 5.7 ELIGIBILITY FOR EXAMINATIONS..... | 46 |
| 5.8 PERFORMANCE THRESHOLD..... | 47 |
| 5.8.1 EXAMINATIONS COMPONENTS..... | 47 |
| 5.8.2 WEIGHTING OF ASSESSMENT COMPONENTS..... | 47 |
| 5.8.3 PASSING SCORE..... | 48 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| 5.8.4 INDUSTRIAL PRACTICAL TRAINING (IPT) | 48 |
| 5.8.5 STUDENTS' PROJECTS | 48 |
| 5.9 ABSENCE FROM EXAMINATION | 49 |
| 5.10 DATES AND DURATION OF EXAMINATIONS | 49 |
| 5.11 ADMINISTRATIVE ORGANS | 50 |
| 5.11.1 ACADEMIC BOARD..... | 50 |
| 5.11.2 IRREGULARITIES COMMITTEE OF THE ACADEMIC BOARD | 51 |
| 5.11.3 ACADEMIC APPEALS COMMITTEE OF THE ACADEMIC BOARD | 51 |
| 5.11.4 ACADEMIC COMMITTEE | 52 |
| 5.12 EXAMINATION IRREGULARITIES AND PENALTIES..... | 53 |
| 5.13 RELEASE OF EXAMINATION RESULTS | 55 |
| 5.13.1 APPROVAL OF EXAMINATION RESULTS | 55 |
| 5.13.2 RIGHT AND DISCRETION OF THE INSTITUTE..... | 55 |
| 5.13.3 RELEASE OF EXAMINATIONS RESULTS AND CANDIDATES RESPONSIBILITIES..... | 55 |
| 5.13.4 THE TIMING AND MEANS OF RELEASE OF EXAMINATION RESULTS | 56 |
| 5.14 PRESERVATION OF EXAMINATION SCRIPTS..... | 56 |
| 5.15 ACADEMIC AUDIT UNITS | 56 |
| 5.16 PROGRESSION FROM ONE ACADEMIC AUDIT UNIT TO ANOTHER..... | 57 |
| 5.17 PROGRESSION FROM ONE LEVEL TO THE NEXT LEVEL OF AWARD | 58 |
| 5.18 SPECIAL EXAMINATIONS (FIRST SITTING)..... | 59 |
| 5.19 POSTPONEMENT OF STUDIES | 59 |
| 5.20 CONDITIONS FOR THE AWARD | 59 |
| 5.21 CLASSIFICATION OF AWARDS..... | 60 |
| 5.22 PROCEDURE FOR CLASSIFICATION OF DEGREES..... | 62 |
| 5.23 PROCEDURE FOR CALCULATING GRADE POINT AVERAGE (GPA)..... | 63 |
| 5.23.1 MODULES CONSIDERED IN COMPUTING GPA | 63 |
| 5.23.2 COMPUTATION OF THE SEMESTER GPA (SGPA) | 63 |
| 5.23.3 COMPUTATION OF THE ANNUAL GPA (AGPA)..... | 63 |
| 5.23.4 COMPUTATION OF THE CUMULATIVE GPA (CGPA) | 63 |
| 5.23.5 PRECISION FOR COMPUTATIONS OF CUMULATIVE GRADE POINTS | 64 |
| 5.24 INSTITUTE APPROVED AWARDS..... | 65 |
| 5.24.1 ISSUANCE OF ACADEMIC CERTIFICATE..... | 65 |
| 5.24.2 REPLACEMENT OF LOST ACADEMIC CERTIFICATES..... | 65 |
| 5.24.3 ISSUANCE OF TRANSCRIPT/STATEMENT OF RESULTS..... | 66 |
| 5.25 OTHER POSTGRADUATE GUIDELINES..... | 66 |
| 5.26 AMENDMENTS..... | 66 |
| CHAPTER SIX: ROFILE OF ACADEMIC DEPARTMENTS..... | 67 |
| 6.1. DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING..... | 67 |
| 6.2. DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER STUDIES..... | 86 |
| 6.3. DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING | 104 |
| 6.4. DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRONICS AND TELECOMMUNICATION ENGINEERING | 121 |
| 6.5. DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING..... | 133 |
| 6.7 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL STUDIES..... | 158 |
| CHAPTER SEVEN: PROFILES OF ACADEMIC RELATED DEPARTMENTS | 165 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| CHAPTER EIGHT: OTHER DIT CAMPUSES | 194 |
| CHAPTER NINE: GENERAL INFORMATION..... | 219 |
| 9.1 BEST STUDENTS' PRIZES AND AWARDS | 219 |
| 9.2. STUDENTS' ACCOMMODATION..... | 219 |
| 9.4. STUDENTS' CATERING SERVICES | 220 |
| 9.5. MEDICAL SERVICES..... | 220 |
| 9.6. GENDER MANAGEMENT UNIT (GMU) | 221 |
| 9.7. PROMOTING AND SUPPORTING FEMALE STUDENTS..... | 221 |
| 9.8. RENTAL SERVICES | 222 |
| CHAPTER TEN: ACADEMIC CALENDAR FOR ACADEMIC YEAR 2022/2023 | 223 |

MEMBERS OF THE DIT GOVERNING COUNCIL

1. **Eng. Dr. Richard J. Masika (Chairperson)**
2. **Prof. Preksedis M. Ndomba (Secretary)**
Principal, Dar es Salaam Institute of Technology
3. **Other members to be appointed.**

1. INSTITUTE EXECUTIVES

Principal

Prof. Preksedis M. Ndomba BSc. (Eng) (Dar), MSc (Eng.) (Dar), PhD (UDSM/NTNU)

Acting Deputy Principal (Academic, Research and Consultancy)

Prof. Ezekiel M. Amri, BSc. Ed., MSc. Bot. (UDSM), PhD Bot, (UDSM)

Deputy Principal (Administration and Finance)

Prof. Najat K. Mohamed, BSc (Ed), MSc (Physics) UDSM, PhD (Univ. Surrey UK)

Registrar

Mr. Roy R. Elineema, BSc. Ed. (Dar), M.Eng. (Operation Research (Mexico))

2. OFFICERS

Examination Officer

Dr. E.C. Rutalebwa, BSc. Ed. (UDSM), MSc. Math (UDSM), MSc. Statistics (K.U. Leuven, Belgium), PhD Statistics (K.U. Leuven, Belgium)

Admissions Officer

Dr. Triphonia J. Ngailo, BEd (Maths) (Tumaini), MSc. Maths (UDSM), PhD (Maths) UDSM

3. COORDINATORS

Curriculum Development Coordinator (CDC)

Dr. Dalton H. Kisanga, Cert. (Comp. Tech.) (Japan), BSc. (Ed.) (UDSM), MEng. (Comp.) (China), PGC (Res. Practice) (UK), PhD (UK)

Postgraduate Studies Coordinator

Dr. Mbazigwa E. Mkiramweni, BEng. Electronic Information (Beijing, China), MEng. Information & Telecom. (Beijing, China), PhD in Eng. Information & Comm. (Xi'an, China)

Research and Publications Coordinator

Dr. Daudi S. Simbeye, B.Eng. (Electronics) (Russia), MEng (Russia), PhD (China)

4. HEADS OF ACADEMIC DEPARTMENTS

Department of Civil Engineering (Main Campus)

Dr. Rashidi M. Mkemai, BSc-Mining Eng. (UDSM-Dar), MSc - Civil Engineering with specialization in Mining and Geotechnical Eng. (LTU-LULEA-Norbotten), PhD-Oil and Natural Gas Eng. (CUG-Wuhan)

Department of Civil Engineering (Myunga Campus)

Mr. Jovitus L. Kato, BSc-Civil Eng. (ARU-Dar)

Department of Computer Studies

Dr. Stephen M. Wambura, BEng (Comp. Des. & Tech.) (Russia), MEng (Comp. Des. & Tech.) (Russia), PhD (Comp. Sc. & Tech.) (China), Registered Data Scientist Professional (ICT Commission), IEEE Member, ACM Member

Department of Electrical Engineering

Dr. Mwaka I. Juma, B.Eng. (DIT), MSc. EE (Chongqing University-China), PhD. EE (UDSM)

Department of Electronics and Telecommunications Engineering

Dr. Paul F. Mmbaga, ADE. Electronics and Telecoms (DIT, Tanzania), MSc. Comm. and Information Systems (XJTU, China), PhD in Eng. Optical Comm. (University of Edinburgh, UK), Certified Fibre Optic Technician (FOA, USA), IEEE Member

Department of Mechanical Engineering

Dr. Ramadhani O. Kivugo, Bachelor in Mechanical Engineering (UDSM), MSc. Mechanical Engineering (China), PhD Mechatronics (Italy).

Department of Science and Laboratory Technology (Main Campus)

Dr. Kilaza S. Mwaikono, FTC DIT, BSC FST (SUA), MSC – QAL (Portugal/Spain), PhD Health and Biomedical Sciences (NM-AIST), Post Doc. Bioinformatics (University of Cape Town)

Department of Science and Laboratory Technology (Mwanza Campus)

Mr. Aidan T. Clavery, BSc. (Molecular Biology & Biotechnology), (UDSM), MSc. (Global Health) (NM-AIST)

Department of Leather Products Technology (Mwanza Campus)

Mr. Issa L. Mwangosi BSc (Chem. Processing) (UDSM), MBA (Marketing)(OUT)

Department of General Studies

Dr. Ambele R. Mtafya, BSc. Ed.(UDSM), MSc Comp Sc.(China), PhD Comp Sc. (China)

Library

Dr. Geomira G. Sanga, BSc. Ed.(UDSM), MSc (Math) (Stellenbosch, RSA), PhD (Maths) UDSM

Department of Research, Publications and Postgraduate Studies

Dr. Respicius C. Kiiza, BSc. Eng. (UDSM), MSc Eng (UDSM), PhD (KTH-Sweden), P. Eng. (T)

Industrial Liason and Carrier Guidance

Dr. Sosthenes F.M. Karugaba, BSc. Eng (UDSM), MSc Electrical Eng. (USA), PhD Eng. (USA), G. Eng (T), MIEEE (USA)

5. MANAGERS**Institute Consultancy Bureau (ICB)**

Dr. Johnson L. Malisa, BSc. Eng (UDSM), MSc. Eng (UDSM), PhD (UDSM/NTNU)

Quality Assurance / Quality Control Bureau

Prof. Ezekiel M. Amri, BSc. Ed., MSc. Bot. (UDSM), PhD Bot, (UDSM)

Planning Manager

Dr. Sist P. Cariah, (DSc. Ing) Doctor of Science in Aerospace Eng (Riga Aviation University of Latvia)

6. DIRECTORS

Director General, DIT Company Ltd

Dr. John A. Msumba, FTC Eng (DTC), ADE (DIT), BSc. (Hons)- Electronics (University of Pretoria), MSc – Electronics (University of Pretoria- RSA), PhD Electronic Eng. (University of Kwazulu- Natal- RSA), Certificate in Wireless Telephone- UP-Motorola- RSA.

Director of Technical Services, DIT Company Ltd

Mr. Allan A. Towo, B-Architecture (ARU-Dar), M-Architecture (ARU-Dar), Registered. Architect (AQRB)

Director of Finance and Administration, DIT Company Ltd

Ms. Magdalena O. Ngoty, Msc. Accounting and Finance (Mzumbe University), PGDA (IAA), CPA (T)

Director, India Tanzania Center of Excellence in Information and Communication Technology (ITCEICT)

Dr. Petro E. Pasha, BSc. Electronic Science & Comm. (UDSM), MSc. Eng. Electronics (Stellenbosch, RSA), PhD Eng. (Cape Town, RSA), Registered ICT Professional (NAS), IEEE Member Africa.

Director DIT Mwanza Campus

Dr. Albert G. Mmari, BSc. MSc. Physics (UDSM). MSc (Seismology) (Norway), D. Tech. Chemistry (RSA)

Director DIT Myunga Campus

Dr. Frank C. Lujaji, BSc. Mech. Eng. (UDSM: Dar es Salaam) Msc. Eng. (Rep. South Africa). PhD (NM-AIST: Arusha)

7. HEADS OF SUPPORTING DEPARTMENTS

Human Resource and Administration Manager

Mr. Lawrence M. Thobias DPA (IDM-Mzumbe), DPM.

Chief Internal Auditor

Mr. Salim Mrindoko, Cert in Comp. Progr. (ICS TC) DSM, Diploma in Software Eng. (ICS TC)) DSM, Advanced Dipl in Information Processing ((ICS TC)) DSM, ADA (IFM) DSM, PGD in Financial Mngt (IFM) DSM, CPA (T), MSc. Finance (IFM/ Strathclyde University UK).

Chief Accountant (Bursar)

Mr. Rajabu M. Mirambo, NAD (TIA), CPA (T), MBA (Finance) (UDSM)

Head Public Procurement Management Unit

Mr. David Z. Kivembe, MBA (Procurement and Finance Management) (Mzumbe Univ.), CPSP (Procurement Board)

Principal Public Relations Officer

Mr. Amani A. Kakana, Dip. Ed. Butimba, BA (Ed), MA (I.S) (Dar)

Estate Manager

Ms. Zaina M. Mbwambo, MSc Engineering Management (UDSM)

Head of ICT services

Mr. Ombeni Mnzava, Adv Dipl. Comp Science, MSc IT and Mgt. (IFM)

Dean of Students

Mr. Misago H. Yosiah, BED, (UDSM), MA (Ed) (UDSM)

Head Dispensary

Dr. Godwin A. Ndeki, Dip ADCM (Bugando), MSc HSM (Mzumbe Univ.)

MAIN CONTACT ADDRESSES**Dar es Salaam Institute of Technology (DIT)**

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Postal Address: | P. O. Box 2958, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania. |
| General lines: | +255-(0)22-2150174, +255-(0)22-2152496 +255-(0)22-2153200 |
| Facsimile: | +255-(0)22-2152504 |
| Website: | http://www.dit.ac.tz |

PRINCIPAL

| | |
|------------|--|
| Telephone: | +255-(0)22-2150824 |
| E-Mail: | principal@dit.ac.tz |

DEPUTY PRINCIPAL (ACADEMICS, RESEARCH AND CONSULTANCY)

| | |
|------------|--|
| Telephone: | +255-(0)22-2152292 |
| E-Mail: | dparc@dit.ac.tz |

DEPUTY PRINCIPAL (ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE)

| | |
|------------|--|
| Telephone: | +255-(0)22-2152826 |
| E-Mail: | dpaf@dit.ac.tz |

REGISTRAR

Telephone: +255-(0)22-2153511
E-mail: registrar@dit.ac.tz

DEAN OF STUDENTS

Telephone: +255-(0)22-50174/2150943
E-mail: dean@dit.ac.tz

HEAD, RESEARCH, PUBLICATIONS AND POSTGRADUATE STUDIES DEPARTMENT

Telephone: +255-(0)22-2151395 +255-(0)22-2150174
E-Mail: research@dit.ac.tz

DIRECTOR, DIT MWANZA CAMPUS

Box 2525, MWANZA
Telephone +255-(0)28-2981164/6
E-mail: head@mwanzacampus.dit.ac.tz

DIRECTOR, DIT MYUNGA CAMPUS

Box 367, Myunga Momba Tunduma, Songwe
Telephone
Email: head@myungacampus.dit.ac.tz

DIRECTOR, INDIA TANZANIA CENTER OF EXCELLENCE IN INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ITCOEICT)

Telephone
Homepage: <http://www.itcoeict.dit.ac.tz>,
E-mail: director@dit.ac.tz

MANAGER, INSTITUTE CONSULTANCY BUREAU

Telephone: +255-(0)22-2150902
E-mail: icbm@dit.ac.tz

PUBLIC RELATIONS OFFICE

Telephone: +255-(0)22-2150902

E-mail: pro@dit.ac.tz

BURSAR

Telephone: +255-222153151

E-mail: bursar@dit.ac.tz

ESTATE MANAGER

Telephone: +255-2150174

E-mail: bursar@dit.ac.tz

INDUSTRIAL LIASON AND CAREER GUIDANCE

Telephone: +255-(0)22-2151322

E-mail: ilo@dit.ac.tz

GENDER MANAGEMENT UNIT (GMU) COORDINATOR

Telephone: +255-(0)22-2150174

E-mail: gmu@dit.ac.tz

ADMISSIONS OFFICE

Telephone: +255-2150174

E-mail: registrar@dit.ac.tz

EXAMINATION OFFICE

Telephone: +255-(0)22-2150174

E-mail: registrar@dit.ac.tz

SYSTEM ADMINISTRATOR

Telephone: +255-(0)22-2150174

E-mail: sysadmin@dit.ac.tz

CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT COORDINATOR

Telephone:

Email: cdc@dit.ac.tz

HEAD, COMPUTER STUDIES DEPARTMENT

Telephone: +255 (0) 22 – 2151709

E-mail: computer@dit.ac.tz

HEAD, CIVIL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

Telephone: +255 (0) 22 – 2151484

E-Mail: civil@dit.ac.tz

HEAD, ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

Telephone: +255 (0) 22 – 2151485

E-Mail: electrical@dit.ac.tz

HEAD, ELECTRONICS AND TELECOMMUNICATION ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

Telephone: +255 (0) 22 – 2151055

E-Mail: telecomms@dit.ac.tz

HEAD, MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

Telephone: +255 (0) 22 – 2150975

E-mail: mechanical@dit.ac.tz,

HEAD, SCIENCE & LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT

Telephone: +255 (0) 22–2151870

E-mail: labtechnology@dit.ac.tz

HEAD, GENERAL STUDIES DEPARTMENT

Telephone: +255-(0)22 -2150878

Email: gs@dit.ac.tz

Dar es Salaam Institute of Technology Campuses

Dar es Salaam Institute of Technology has three campuses in Dar es Salaam, Mwanza and Songwe regions. Dar es Salaam Main Campus offers a wide range of full and part time in applied science engineering and professional training programs leading to the awards of Ordinary Diploma, Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Technology and Master Degree programs. These programs are offered by six academic Departments namely, Civil Department, Electrical Department, Electronics & Telecommunications Department, Mechanical Department, Computer Studies Department, and Laboratory Science & Technology Department. The General Studies Department supports the academic departments through teaching Mathematics, Communications Skills, Research and Entrepreneurship Education modules. In addition, various short term professional training courses are offered by DIT through the Institute Consultancy Bureau (ICB) and the India-Tanzania Center of Excellency in Information Communication Technology (ITCoEICT).

Currently, DIT Mwanza campus offers Ordinary Diploma courses in Science and Laboratory Technology and Leather Products Technology. DIT Myunga campus in Songwe region is offering vocational training Programs on Plumbing and Pipe Fitting (PL) and Information Communication Technology (ICT) and various professional short training programs.

CHAPTER ONE

INTRODUCTION

1.1 Brief Information about DIT

The Dar es Salaam Institute of Technology (DIT) is located in the Dar es Salaam city centre, at the junction of Morogoro Road and Bibi Titi Mohamed Street. DIT was established in 1997 by the Act of Parliament, “the DIT Act No.6 of 1997” to replace the Dar es Salaam Technical College, which had a long history of technical training in Tanzania. This history dates back to 1957 when its predecessor; the Dar es Salaam Technical Institute was established aiming at providing vocational training in the country. The Institute later expanded its scope to offer technical secondary school courses and training for Technical Assistants before it was upgraded in 1962 to become the Dar es Salaam Technical College (DTC), the first formal technical training institution in the country.

One of the responsibilities of DTC was to train technicians under the London City and Guilds Training Program. In order to enhance its contribution to the national capacity building in technical manpower, the College in 1964 introduced two-and-a-half-year Ordinary Technician Diploma (OTD) programs in Civil, Electrical, Telecommunications and Mechanical Engineering. These were later upgraded into three-year Full Technician Certificate (FTC) courses in 1970/1.

Later, the College also introduced Diploma in Engineering (DE) programs in the four traditional engineering disciplines to provide post-FTC technical training. Courses for Laboratory Technology and Diploma in Technical Education (DTE) were also introduced in 1962. The position of DTC in the provision of higher technical education was consolidated in 1991 when the corresponding Advanced Diploma in Engineering (ADE) programs replaced the Diploma in Engineering (DE) courses. Today, DIT, DE and ADE graduates can be found in almost all engineering firms/institutions. There are positive feedbacks from the respective employers

indicating overall good performance by ADE graduates.

The current political and economic trends, as well as the new technological changes have increased competition in the demand for, and supply of quality products including technical education and services. Under such a competitive environment, the leading position of DTC in the provision of higher technical education could not be sustained for long given its old set-up and mission. Hence a new institution was therefore necessary to replace the Dar es Salaam Technical College. Such an institution could effectively address the current technological developments, provide competitive academic outputs in terms of quality technical training, applied research and expertise services to the community. The Dar es Salaam Institute of Technology was therefore established in 1997 to realize that aspiration, as guided by its vision and mission.

DIT is a fully accredited by the National Council for Technical Education (NACTE). Currently, DIT offers a wide range of full-time, part-time and professional applied sciences and engineering training courses /programs. The Institute has replaced the FTC and ADE programs with Ordinary Diploma and Bachelor of Engineering programs respectively. In addition, the Institute has started offering Bachelor of Technology in Laboratory Sciences and some courses in master programs: Master in Computational Science and Engineering, Master of technology in Computing and Communications, Master of Engineering in Maintenance Management and Master of Engineering in Sustainable Energy Engineering. Other courses are Bachelor of Mining Engineering and Bachelor of Oil and Gas and Diploma programs in Biotechnology, Food Science and Technology, Multimedia and Film technology, Information Communication Technology and Communication Systems technology.

The expectations of Tanzanians towards DIT are very high because of the impact of producing graduates who meet the market demand. As expressed in the National Technical Education and Training Policy of 1996, National Higher Education Policy of 1999 and Tanzania Development Vision 2025, advancement in science and technology is a key area of focus for its positive impact to social economic growth as it ensures a knowledge-based economic growth. In order for DIT to match with its new structure, roles and functions, current market demand, training curricula are reviewed after every five years to incorporate various stakeholders' views.

This prospectus therefore, describes the main features of the DIT in line with customers and stakeholders' interests. It provides an outline of academic programs, admission requirements, procedures and regulations to be met for one to get admission and graduate at the Institute. In addition, examination regulations, course programs, course duration, list of academic staff and other relevant information are also provided.

1.2 Organization Structure of DIT

The top organ of the DIT is the Council followed by the Chief Executive Officer (Principal) who is supported by the Deputy Principal (Academic, Research and Consultancy) and the Deputy Principal (Administration and Finance). The two Deputies are supported by heads of various departments, directors, coordinators and managers who oversee teaching, learning and manage Institutional resources. The Organization structure of DIT is shown in Figure 1.2.

1.3 Organization of the Prospectus

This prospectus provides an outline of the academic programs currently offered by DIT and the near-future plans towards the realization of the mission of the Institute with respect to training as presented in Chapter Two. It also provides information on procedures and regulations for admission to such programs and the corresponding fees in chapters Three and Four respectively.

Chapter Five provides examination regulations with details of all matters related to examinations conducted by the Institute for various programs leading to the awards of NTAs 4-9 levels namely; the Ordinary Diploma, Bachelor Degree and Master Degree programs. More information regarding procedures for offering master degree programs at DIT are detailed in the postgraduate guidelines.

Chapter Six shows the profiles of academic departments and other related units of the Institute including a list of academic staff and course outlines for academic programs offered by respective departments. The inputs of the prospectus as highlighted above are complemented with some additional and general information for the DIT dispensary, accommodation and catering services available to DIT Community as shown in Chapter Seven. Chapter Eight presents general information regarding students' prizes and awards, important information for students and the center of excellence in ICT. Chapter Nine covers the information on DIT Mwanza and

Myunga campuses. The academic calendar for the academic year 2022/2023 for offered programs is shown on chapter Ten.

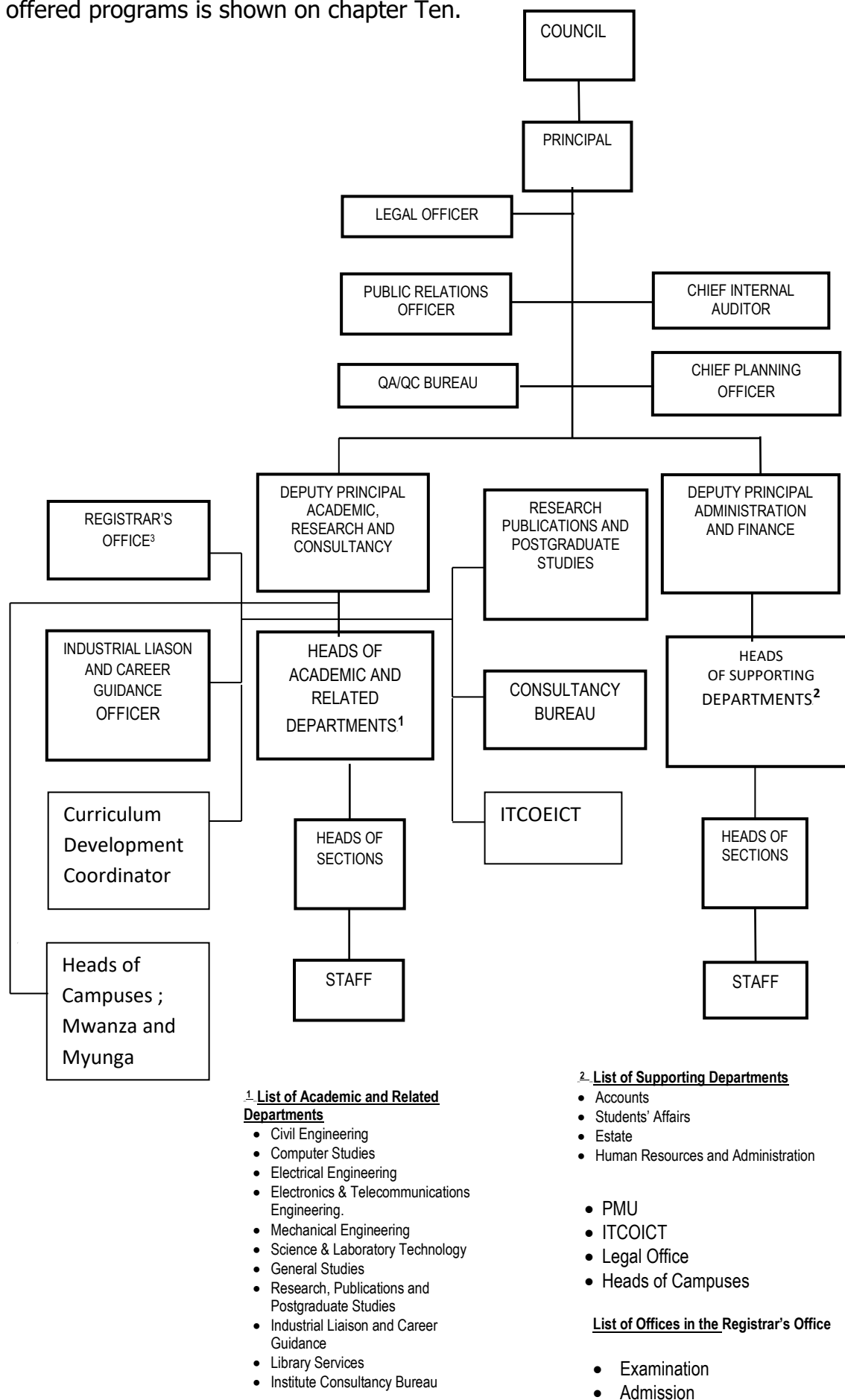


Figure 1.2 Organization Structure of DIT

CHAPTER TWO

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS OFFERED

DIT is fully accredited by the National Council for Technical Education (NACTE) to run and grant awards to successful candidates as per the institute's and NACTE's regulations. Awards offered are National Technical Award (NTA) Level 4 – 6 (Ordinary Diploma Programs), Bachelor Degree Programs (NTA Level 7 – 8) and NTA Level 9 (Master Degree Programs). DIT is also registered by VETA to offer vocational training (NVA level I-III).

2.1. Vocational Training Programs

DIT Myunga Campus in Songwe, DIT Mwanza campus and the India Tanzania Center of Excellence in Information and Communication Technology(COEICT) in Dar es Salaam, have been registered by Vocational Education Training Authority (VETA) to run vocational training courses at National Vocational Awards (NVA) Level 1–3 in Information and Communication Technology (ICT).

2.2. Basic Technician Certificate and Technician Certificate

The Basic Technician Certificate and Technician Certificates are independent exit level of NTAs 4-5, respectively. Students who wish to exit or fail to attain an Ordinary Diploma but have successfully fulfilled the requirements for awards of Basic Technician Certificate (NTA 4) or Technician Certificate (NTA 5) shall be awarded the awards qualified for.

2.3. Ordinary Diploma Programs

Ordinary Diploma in Civil Engineering (offered at DIT Main campus and Myunga campus)

Ordinary Diploma in Computer Engineering

Ordinary Diploma in Electrical Engineering

Ordinary Diploma in Renewable Energy Technology

Ordinary Diploma in Biomedical Equipment Engineering

Ordinary Diploma in Electronics and Telecommunications Engineering

Ordinary Diploma in Mechanical Engineering

Ordinary Diploma in Science and Laboratory Technology (offered at DIT Main campus and

Mwanza campus)

Ordinary Diploma in Mining Engineering

Ordinary Diploma in Information Technology

Ordinary Diploma Communication System Technology

Ordinary Diploma Multimedia and Film Technology

Ordinary Diploma in Food Science and Technology

Ordinary Diploma in Biotechnology

Ordinary Diploma in Leather Processing Technologies (offered at Mwanza campus)

Ordinary Diploma in Food Processing Technologies (offered at Mwanza campus)

2.4. Higher National Diploma Programs

The higher national diploma is part of the Bachelor Degree Program. Students who wish to exit or fail to attain Bachelor Degree but have successfully fulfilled the requirements for the awards of a Higher National Diploma shall be awarded the Higher National Diploma (NTA 7).

2.5. Bachelor Degrees Programs (NTA 8)

The Bachelor degree programs are carried out for three academic years and four academic years for Ordinary Diploma and Form six graduates, respectively. The listed below are the degree programs currently running at DIT.

- i. Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng) in Civil Engineering
- ii. Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng) in Computer Engineering
- iii. Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng) in Electrical Engineering
- iv. Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng) in Electronics and Telecommunications Engineering
- v. Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng) in Mechanical Engineering
- vi. Bachelor of Technology (B.Tech) in Laboratory Sciences
- vii. Bachelor of Engineering in Oil and Gas Engineering
- viii. Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng) in Mining Engineering

2.6. Master Program (NTA 9)

In response to the market demand capacity and technological challenges, DIT has three postgraduate programs,

- i) Master of Engineering in Maintenance Management (18 months)
- ii) Master in Computational Science and Engineering (24 months)

iii) Master of Technology in Computing and Communications (18 months) and

iv) Master of Engineering in Sustainable Energy Engineering (24 months)

These programs are offered by coursework and dissertation. The detailed information on the courses offered, duration, and awards granted and related remarks are summarized in Table 2.1.

Table 2.1: A summary of Courses Offered at DIT

| PROGRAMS OFFERED | PROGRAMME DURATION | CAMPUS |
|---|--|--------------------------------|
| Certificate Programmes (NVA 1-3) | | |
| Information Communication Technology (ICT) | NVA 1-1 Year NVA 2-1 Year NVA 3-1 Year | Dar es Salaam, Myunga & Mwanza |
| Plumbing and pipe fitting (PPF) | NVA 1-1 Year NVA 2-1 Year NVA 3-1 Year | Myunga |
| Leather Product Technology | NVA 1-1 Year NVA 2-1 Year NVA 3-1 Year | Mwanza |
| Science and Laboratory Technology | NVA 1-1 Year NVA 2-1 Year NVA 3-1 Year | |
| Diploma Programmes (NTA 4-6) | | |
| Ordinary Diploma in Leather Products Technology | NTA 4-1 Year NTA 5-1 Year NTA 6-1 Year | Mwanza |
| Ordinary Diploma in Leather Processing Technology | | |
| Ordinary Diploma in Food Processing Technology | | |
| Ordinary Diploma in Civil Engineering | | Dar es Salaam & Myunga |

| | | |
|---|--|------------------------|
| Ordinary Diploma in Computer Engineering | NTA 4-1 Year NTA 5-1 Year NTA 6-1 Year | Dar es Salaam |
| Ordinary Diploma in Electrical Engineering | | |
| Ordinary Diploma in Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering | | |
| Ordinary Diploma in Mechanical Engineering | | |
| Ordinary Diploma in Science and Laboratory Technology | | Dar es Salaam & Mwanza |
| Ordinary Diploma in Mining Engineering | | Dar es Salaam |
| Ordinary Diploma in Biomedical Equipment Engineering | | |
| Ordinary Diploma in Information Technology | | |
| Ordinary Diploma in Renewable Energy Technology | | |
| Ordinary Diploma in Communication System Technology | | |
| Ordinary Diploma in Multimedia and Film Technology | | |
| Ordinary Diploma in Food Science and Technology | | |
| Ordinary Diploma in Biotechnology | | |
| Degree Programmes (NTA 7-8) | | |
| Bachelor of Eng. in Civil Engineering | NTA 7 : 2-3 Years NTA 8 : 1 Year | Dar es Salaam |
| Bachelor of Eng. in Computer Engineering | | |
| Bachelor of Eng. in Electrical Engineering | | |
| Bachelor of Eng. in Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering | | |

| | | |
|---|-----------|---------------|
| Bachelor of Eng in Mechanical Engineering | | |
| Bachelor of Engineering in Oil and Gas Engineering | | |
| Bachelor of Engineering in Mining | | |
| Bachelor of Technology in Laboratory Sciences | | |
| Masters Programmes (NTA 9) | | |
| Master of Engineering in Maintenance Management | 18 Months | Dar es Salaam |
| Master of Technology in Computing and Communication | 18 Months | |
| Master in Computational Science and Engineering | 24 Months | |
| Master of Engineering in Sustainable Energy Engineering | 24 months | |

CHAPTER THREE

ADMISSION REGULATIONS

3.0 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

DIT is accredited to run programs leading to both National Vocational Awards (NVA Levels 1-3) and National technical Awards (NTA Levels 4-9). DIT is accredited by the Vocational Education and Training Authority (VETA) to run NVA programs. Currently, the NVA programs are offered in all the DIT campuses, i.e. Dar es Salaam main campus (ICT), Myunga campus (ICT and Plumbing), and Mwanza campus (ICT, Laboratory and Leather Technology).

3.1. Admission Requirements for National Vocational Award (NVA LEVEL 1-3) Programs

3.1.1 Minimum Entry Qualifications for NVA Level 1

To qualify for admission into NVA Level 1, a candidate must be a holder of a CSEE **OR** Certificate of Primary Education **OR** any other equivalent qualifications as per VETA regulations.

3.1.2 Minimum Entry Qualifications for NVA Level 2

To qualify for admission into NVA level 2, a candidate must be a holder of NVA Level 1 **OR** any other equivalent qualifications as per VETA regulations.

3.1.3 Minimum Entry Qualifications for NVA Level 3

To qualify for admission into NVA Level 3, a candidate must be a holder of NVA levels **OR** any other equivalent qualifications as per VETA regulations

3.2 Admission Requirements for National Technical Award (NTA LEVEL 4-6) Programs

Candidates may join the Ordinary Diploma (NTA LEVEL 4-6) programmes offered by DIT if they hold the following qualifications:

3.2.1 General Entry Qualifications for Basic Technician Certificate in Engineering or Technology (NTA LEVEL 4)

To qualify for admission into Basic Technician Certificated in Engineering or Technology (NTA LEVEL 4) programmes, a candidate must be a holder of a CSEE with at least four (4) passes (i.e. D grade or higher) in Physics/Engineering Science, Mathematics and Chemistry and any other subject excluding a religious subject **OR** any other equivalent qualifications from recognized institutions as per NACTE regulations.

3.2.2 Specific Entry Qualifications for Basic Technician Certificate in Biomedical Equipment Engineering (NTA LEVEL 4)

To qualify for admission into Basic Technician Certificated in Biomedical Equipment Engineering (NTA LEVEL 4) programmes, a candidate must be a holder of a CSEE with at least four (4) passes (i.e. D grade or higher) in Physics/Engineering Science, Mathematics, Chemistry and Biology and any other subject excluding a religious subject **OR** any other equivalent qualifications from recognized institutions as per NACTE regulations.

3.2.3 Specific Entry Qualifications for Basic Technician Certificate Science and Laboratory Technology, Food Science and Technology, and Leather Products Technology (NTA Level 4) Programmes

For admission into Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) programmes, in Science and Laboratory Technology, Food Science and Technology and Leather Products Technology, applicants must be a holder of a CSEE with at least four (4) passes (i.e. D grade or higher) in Physics, Mathematics, Chemistry, Biology and any other subject excluding a religious subject **OR** any other equivalent qualifications from recognized institutions as per NACTE regulations.

3.2.4 Specific Entry Qualifications for Basic Technician Certificate in Multimedia and Film Technology, and Information Technology (NTA Level 4) Programmes

For admission into Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) programmes, in Multimedia and Film Technology, and Information Technology applicants must be a holder of a CSEE with at least four (4) passes (i.e. D grade or higher) in

Physics/Mathematics and any other subjects excluding religious subjects **OR** any other equivalent qualifications from recognized institutions as per NACTE regulations.

3.2.5 General Entry Qualifications for Technician Certificate in Engineering or Technology (NTA Level 5) Programmes

To qualify for admission into Technician Certificate in Engineering or Technology (NTA Level 5) programmes, a candidate must be a holder of Basic Technician Certificate in Engineering or Technology (NTA Level 4) **OR** any other equivalent qualifications as per NACTE regulations.

3.2.6 Specific Entry Qualifications for Technician Certificate in Science and Laboratory Technology, Food Science and Technology, and Leather Products Technology (NTA Level 5) Programmes

To qualify for admission into Technician Certificated in Science and Laboratory Technology, Food Science and Technology, and Leather Products Technology (NTA Level 5) programmes, a candidate must be a holder of Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in relevant programmes **OR** any other equivalent qualifications as per NACTE regulations.

3.2.7 Specific Entry Qualifications for Technician Certificate in Multimedia and Film, and Information Technology (NTA Level 5) Programmes

To qualify for admission into Technician Certificated in Multimedia and Film Technology, and Information Technology (NTA Level 5), a candidate must be a holder of Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in relevant programmes **OR** any other equivalent qualifications as per NACTE regulations.

3.2.8 General Entry Qualifications for Diploma in Engineering or Technology (NTA Level 6) Programmes

To qualify for admission into Diploma in Engineering or Technology (NTA Level 6) programmes, a candidate must be a holder of Technician Certificate in Engineering or Technology (NTA Level 5) in relevant programmes **OR** any other equivalent qualifications as per NACTE regulations.

3.2.9 Specific Entry Qualifications for Diploma in Science and Laboratory Technology, Food Science and Technology, and Leather Products Technology (NTA Level 6) Programmes

To qualify for admission into Diploma in Science and Laboratory Technology, Food Science and Technology and Leather Products Technology (NTA Level 6) programmes, a candidate must be a holder of Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in relevant programmes **OR** any other equivalent qualifications as per NACTE regulations.

3.2.10 Specific Entry Qualifications for Diploma in Multimedia and Film Technology, and Information Technology (NTA Level 6) Programmes

To qualify for admission into Diploma in Multimedia and Film Technology, and Information Technology (NTA Level 6), a candidate must be a holder of Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in relevant programmes **OR** any other equivalent qualifications as per NACTE regulations.

3.3 Admission Requirements for NTA (7-8) Programs

Candidates may join the Bachelor Degree in Engineering or Technology (NTA Level 7-8) programmes offered by DIT if they hold the following qualifications:

3.3.1 Minimum Entry Qualifications for Higher National Diploma in Engineering (NTA Level 7) Two (2) Years Programme

(i) To qualify for admission into a Higher National Diploma in Engineering (NTA Level 7) two (2) years programme, the candidate must be a holder of Ordinary Diploma in Engineering (NTA Level 6) **OR** its equivalent in the respective field with minimum GPA of 3.0 from a recognized Institution by NACTE, and at least any of the following:

- Four (4) passes (i.e D grade or higher) in relevant subjects at CSEE
- General Certificate Course in Engineering (GCE)
- NVA Level III in the relevant field with a minimum of D grade in Mathematics at Certificate of Secondary Education (CSEE).

For student who successfully completed NTA level 6 and did not meet the minimum entry requirements (GPA of 3.0) may join this programme through the foundation course recognized by TCU.

(ii) Holder of Full Technician Certificate (FTC) or its equivalent in the relevant field from a recognized Institution by NACTE with an average of minimum pass of C or an average of minimum 3 points based on the following conversion scale: A=5, B=4, C=3, D=2 or its equivalent and:

- At least four (4) passes (i.e D grade or higher) in the relevant subjects at Certificate of Secondary Education (CSEE)
- General Certificate Course in Engineering (GCE) in the relevant field with a minimum of D grade in Mathematics at CSEE.

3.3.2 Minimum Entry Qualifications for Higher National Diploma in Engineering (NTA Level 7) Three (3) Years Programme

(i) To qualify for admission into Higher National Diploma in Engineering (NTA Level 7) three (3) years programmes, a candidate must be holders of ACSEE in the combination of Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics (PCM); or Physics, Geography and Mathematics (PGM); and Physics, Mathematics and Computer (PMC) with Principal Pass in Mathematics and Physics from the same sitting with a total of not less than 4.0 points based on the following conversion scale: (A=5, B=4, C=3, D=2, E=1, S=0.5, F=0 for candidates who completed Form VI before 2014 and after 2015, and A=5, B+=4, B=3 C=2, D=1, E=0.5, F=0 for candidates who completed Form VI in 2014 and 2015.

OR

(ii) A holder of Ordinary Diploma in Engineering (NTA Level 6) **OR** its equivalent in other engineering fields with minimum GPA of 3.0 from a recognized Institution by NACTE, and at least any of the following:

- Four (4) passes (i.e D grade or higher) in relevant subjects at CSEE
- General Certificate Course in Engineering (GCE)
- NVA Level III in the relevant field with a minimum of D grade in Mathematics at Certificate of Secondary Education (CSEE).

3.3.3 Specific Entry Qualifications for Higher National Diploma in Science and Laboratory Technology (NTA level 7) Two (2) Programme.

(i) To qualify for admission into Higher National Diploma in Science and Laboratory Technology (NTA Level 7) two (2) years programme, candidates must be a holder of Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in the relevant programme or its equivalent in the

respective field with minimum GPA of 3.0 from a recognized Institution by NACTE and at least four (4) passes (i.e D grade or higher) in relevant subjects at CSEE with a minimum of D grade in Chemistry or Biology.

OR

(ii) Holder of good Full Technician Certificate (FTC) or its equivalent in the relevant field from a recognized Institution by NACTE with an average of a minimum pass of C or an average of minimum 3 points based on the following conversion scale: A=5, B=4, C=3, D=2 or its equivalent and at least four (4) passes (i.e D grade or higher) in the relevant subjects at Certificate of Secondary Education (CSEE) OR General Certificate Course in Engineering (GCE) in the relevant field with a minimum of D grade in Chemistry and Biology at Certificate of Secondary Education (CSEE).

3.3.4 Minimum Entry Qualifications for Bachelor of Engineering (NTA Level 8) Programme

To qualify for admission into Bachelor of Engineering (NTA Level 8), the candidate must be holders of a Higher National Diploma in Engineering or Technology (NTA level 7) in the relevant field OR any other equivalent qualifications as per NACTE regulations.

3.4 Admission Requirements for NTA Level 9 Programs

Candidates may join the Master Degree (NTA Level 9) programmes offered by DIT if they hold the following qualifications:

3.4.1 Minimum Entry Qualifications for Master of Engineering in Maintenance Management Programme:

Admission to the programme will be open to candidates who have NTA level 8 qualifications or equivalent who fulfil one of the following requirements:

(i) Applicants must be Holders of Bachelor degree in Engineering with a GPA of at least 2.7 from a recognized higher learning institution or its equivalent from any other accredited higher learning Institutions as per NACTE regulations.

OR

(ii) Applicants must be Holders of Bachelor degree in Engineering with PASS from a recognized higher learning institution and with three years working experience.

OR

- (iii) Holders of Advanced Diploma in Engineering with a PASS from a recognized higher learning institution with a minimum of three years of working experience.

3.4.2 Minimum Entry Qualifications to join Master of Technology in Computing and Communications programme:

Admission to the programme will be open to candidates who have NTA level 8 qualifications or equivalent who fulfil one of the following requirements:

- (i) Applicants must be Holders of Bachelor degree in Engineering or Science in a relevant field with a GPA of at least 2.7 from a recognized higher learning institution.

OR

- (ii) Holders of Advanced Diploma in Engineering or Science in a relevant field with a PASS from a recognized higher learning institution with a minimum of five years working experience

3.5 Admission Conditions for Transferring and Resuming Students

A candidate who has already studied at DIT and halted studies for different reasons would again wish to study the same program level. A student studying in other similar institutions would want to be transferred to DIT for continuing with studies. For those cases, the following conditions will apply:

- (i) If a candidate completed a DIT program level and would like to continue with higher program level, will have to apply for admission following the regular admission procedures.
- (ii) The resumption of studies is only possible within the respective period of studies and when the applied program for is still available. The candidate will be admitted without exception to the currently valid curriculum and the fees/costs payable to the Institute by the candidate in that respective academic year will apply.
- (iii) Masters student may freeze studies for maximum of two years upon request after completion of coursework. The resumption of studies will based on condition in item (ii) above.
- (iv) Students who transferred to DIT will be asked to do all the modules covering DIT graduate skills requirements for the given NTA level.

- (v) According to Institute examination regulations, a student who postponed studies for more than two academic years or absconded studies shall not be allowed to resume studies and will be required to apply for re-admission and pay all respective application fees.

3.6 Procedures for Application and Admission

- (i) Candidates applying for admission into various programs must apply through the DIT Online System within the announced deadline. Information about fees structure and application forms (DIT/PS/APPL/01 and DIT/PS/APPL/02) and procedures are available on DIT website (www.dit.ac.tz)
- (ii) All eligible applicants applying for re-admission at NTA Level 5 or NTA Level 6 or NTA Level 8 are required to collect an application form from the Registrar's office.
- (iii) All applications must pay a non-refundable application fee as described in application guideline advert.
- (iv) The Applications are Scrutinized and Ranked According to the Performance In Terms Of Qualifications and The Availability of Admission Chances through the DIT Systems.
- (v) The Applications will be processed through different organs, and the Successful Applicants will be notified through DIT Online System, DIT Website and DIT Notice Boards.
- (vi) Non-disclosure of details or provision of false information to any of the sections in the application form if discovered shall render the candidate's admission with DIT cancelled.

3.6.1 Additional Information to International Students

- (i) In order to give enough time for processing International applications, the deadline for international applicants will be three weeks earlier than local applicants' deadline.
- (ii) International applicants will be required to submit certified copies of their relevant certificates to DIT for validation processes. The Institute will be responsible for handling the validation processes on behalf of applicants.
- (iii) Application fee paid by the International applicant should include the certificate validation processing fee.
- (iv) Applicants with foreign certificates will be considered after obtaining an equivalent of translation of their academic certificates from Tanzania Commission for Universities

(TCU) or the National Council for Technical Education (NACTE) or National Examination Council of Tanzania (NECTA)

- (v) All international students are required to apply for a residence permit from their nearest Tanzania embassy before they depart for Tanzania.

3.6.1.1 Admission for Short-Term/Occasional Students

These are students admitted into undergraduate degree programmes for duration of one academic year or students admitted for one semester.

Upon successful completion of conditions mentioned in subsection 1.7 (i) through (v), the applicant who intends to enroll in NTA levels for short term basis and leave the country is required to meet the DIT admission criteria as described in individual NTA level. Upon successfully completion of the program, his/her grades will be submitted to the home institution.

3.7. Other Important Information Related to Admission

3.7.1 Registration

- (i) Every student is required to report at the Institute at the beginning of the semester and on the prescribed date by the Institute.
- (ii) All continuing students at DIT are required to register for studies in every semester/academic year through DIT OSIM or as determined by the DIT management.
- (iii) All first-year students will be registered for studies at DIT upon submission and verification of original (Academic and Birth) certificates and payment of all prescribed fees of the Institute within four weeks from the first day of the orientation week.
- (iv) All fees paid to the Institute shall not be refunded
- (v) All selected candidates are required to register after they have paid registration fee within the first four weeks after arrival at the Institute. Specifically, the deadline for registration of first-year students is four weeks from the first day of the orientation week, while for continuing students it is the Friday of the fourth week after the beginning of the First Semester session.
- (vi) Registered students will be issued Identity Cards (IDs), either for full-year or single semester upon payment in full or 50% of the prescribed fee, respectively.

- (vii) Students who have been selected but cannot register for any reason cannot defer the admission to the next academic year. Such students need to apply afresh.
- (viii) Change of names by students is not allowed during study at the Institute. Names appearing on the original academic certificates shall be used.
- (ix) The student will be allowed to change the programme of study if there is the availability of place in the new programme, eligibility of a student for the new course or based on medical grounds. No student is allowed to change course later than the Friday of the second week after the beginning of the first-semester session.
- (x) No student is allowed to postpone studies after the commencement of an academic year except under exceptional circumstances deemed necessary by the Registrar. Permission to postpone studies is considered after producing satisfactory evidence for the reasons for postponement and written approval from the sponsor.
- (xi) Students discontinued from studies on academic grounds may be re-admitted to a different programme in the immediate next academic year or the same programme after a lapse of one year.
- (xii) Students discontinued from studies on disciplinary grounds are barred from re-admission to any programme at the Institute.
- (xiii) Students discontinued from studies because of examination irregularities will be considered for re-admission after they have been away for a minimum of two years. They will be required to re-apply and complete with other applicants.
- (xiv) Students who do not appear or register for the retake will automatically be ABSCONDED from studies.

3.7.1.1 During registration, every student must produce the following documents:

- (i) DIT Joining Instructions sent to the candidate
- (ii) A duly filled acceptance form to abide by the Institute Rules and Regulations
- (iii) A duly filled medical examination form
- (iv) All the original receipts/pay in slips of the money paid to the Institute through the Bank
- (v) Original certificates, academic transcripts, statement of results, etc.
- (vi) A birth certificate/affidavit
- (vii) Two recent stamp size photographs

(viii) TCU Certified undergraduate certificates for candidates who graduated in other Universities/Institutes/colleges outside Tanzania.

3.7.1.2 Institute Regulations

Upon admission, all First Years (Students) must obtain and read thoroughly and comply with the following regulations: (Other information can be obtained on DIT Website (<http://www.dit.ac.tz>)).

- (i) Conditions for Government sponsorship (in case of government-sponsored students)
- (ii) Students General Welfare, Conduct and Disciplinary Regulations
- (iii) Examination Regulations
- (iv) The Constitution of the Dar es Salaam Institute of Technology Students Organization (DITSO)
- (v) Industrial Practical Training (IPT) Regulations
- (vi) Library Regulations
- (vii) Postgraduate guidelines special for postgraduate students
- (viii) Any other regulations, guidelines and policies issued by DIT from time to time.
- (ix) DIT Prospectus
- (x) ISAB policy

CHAPTER FOUR

FEES AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

4.1. General Information

Apart from tuition fee, each student is required to pay the following:

4.1.1 Registration Fee

All selected candidates will be required to register annually and pay a registration fee of 10,000/= only for Tanzanian citizen and USD 40 for non-Tanzanian citizen per year. For Postgraduate Programs, registration fees is TSh 50,000/= for Tanzanian or USD 50 for non-Tanzanian students per year.

4.1.2 Caution Money

Each student is required to pay TSh. 10,000/= for Tanzanian citizen or USD 50 for non-Tanzanian students as caution money. The money shall be refunded upon completion of course if he/she was not involved in any loss or damage of the Institute's properties. Where losses/damage exceed 10,000/= or USD 50 the student shall be asked to pay the difference.

4.1.3 Identity Card

Each student is required to come with two recently taken stamp size photographs and TSh. 10,000/= for the cost of identity card. This amount is paid once. Replacement for a lost identity card shall be done after obtaining a loss report from Police Station and payment of TSh. 10,000/= for Tanzanian citizen or USD 20 for non-Tanzanian students.

4.1.4 Membership to the DIT Students' Organization

Every DIT registered student is a member of the DIT Students Organization (DITSO). The membership registration fee for the first year students is TSh. 10,000/= for Tanzanian citizen or USD 20 for non-Tanzanian students Membership subscription fees for every continuing student is TShs 5,000/= for Tanzanian student or USD 20 for non-Tanzanian students each year.

4.1.5 Students Relief Fund /Medical Contribution

Students with no valid health insurance membership cards are required to pay a total of TShs. 50,400/= for Tanzanian students or USD 60 for non-Tanzanian students as a contribution towards students joining NHIF. A non-Tanzanian student under postgraduate program is required to pay USD 75. This amount is paid directly to the Institute's Bank Account. Students with NHIF or other health insurance membership cards are not required to pay the contribution. However, the ID for a health insurance membership is required before registration as evidence of payment for this contribution. Every student is required to pay TShs 5000/= or USD 5 for non-Tanzanians for student relief fund whereby the generated fund will be used as per DIT relief fund policy.

4.1.6 Accommodation in DIT Hostels

Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 4-6) government sponsored students seeking accommodation in the Institute's hostels are required to bring with them: plates, cups, spoons, forks, bed sheets, pillows, mosquito nets and blankets. Every student shall pay in advance the prescribed accommodation fees before being granted institute's accommodation.

4.1.7 Specific Information on Students Sponsorship

Students pursuing Ordinary Diploma (NTA level 4-6) programs may join the Institute under government sponsorship or as privately sponsored candidates. Whereas students pursuing Bachelor degree are encouraged to apply for scholarship, loan from Higher Education Students Loan Board (HESLB) or third party. The fee structures for government, private sponsored students pursuing Ordinary Diploma (NTA level 4-6) programs, students pursuing Bachelor degree Programs and students pursuing Master program are as shown in Table 4.1, 4.2 and 4.3, respectively.

Table 4.2 (a) Fees /costs direct payable to the Institute for Government Sponsored Diploma Student (NTA Level 4-6)

| S/N | Description | 1st Year (NTA 4) | 2nd Year (NTA 5) | 3rd year (NTA 6) |
|------------|---|--|------------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Tuition fee | 130,000.00 | 130,000.00 | 130,000.00 |
| 2 | Registration fee | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00 |
| 3 | DIT Examination fee | 60,000.00 | 60,000.00 | 60,000.00 |
| 4 | Student's identity card | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00 |
| 5 | Library membership fee | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00 |
| 6 | National Health Insurance Fund (NHIF)* | 50,400.00 | 50,400.00 | 50,400.00 |
| 7 | DIT students union organization fee | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00 |
| 8 | Caution money | 10,000.00 | - | - |
| 9 | Student NACTE fee | 5,000.00 | 15,000.00 | 15,000.00 |
| 10 | Student relief fund** | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 |
| 11 | Sports & games | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 |
| 12 | Costs for industrial visits costs & supervision | 15,000.00 | 15,000.00 | 15,000.00 |

**To be paid by all students with no health insurance or invalid health insurance.*

*** Generated funds to be used as per the DIT student relief fund policy*

Table 4.2 (b) Fees /costs direct payable to the Institute for Private Sponsored Students (NTA Level 4-6)

| S/N | DESCRIPTION | Tanzanian1 st Year (NTA 4) | Non- Tanzania USD | Tanzanian 2 nd Year (NTA 5) | Non-Tanzania USD | Tanzanian 3rd Year (NTA 6) | Non- Tanzanian (USD) |
|-----|---|--|-------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | Tuition fee | 950,000.00 | 1,000.00 | 950,000.00 | 1,000.00 | 950,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| 2 | Registration fee | 10,000.00 | 40.00 | 10,000.00 | 40.00 | 10,000.00 | 40.00 |
| 3 | DIT examination fee | 60,000.00 | 75.00 | 60,000.00 | 75.00 | 60,000.00 | 75.00 |
| 4 | Student's identity card | 10,000.00 | 10.00 | 10,000.00 | 10.00 | 10,000.00 | 10.00 |
| 5 | Library membership fee | 10,000.00 | 50.00 | 10,000.00 | 50.00 | 10,000.00 | 50.00 |
| 6 | National Health Insurance Fund (NHIF)/Medical Contribution* | 50,400.00 | 60.00 | 50,400.00 | 60.00 | 50,400.00 | 60.00 |
| 7 | DIT students union organisation fee | 10,000.00 | 20.00 | 10,000.00 | 20.00 | 10,000.00 | 20.00 |
| 8 | Caution money | 10,000.00 | 50.00 | - | - | - | - |
| 9 | Student NACTE fee | 15,000.00 | 10.00 | 15,000.00 | 10.00 | 15,000.00 | 10.00 |
| 10 | Student relief fund** | 5,000.00 | 5.00 | 5,000.00 | 5.00 | 5,000.00 | 5.00 |
| 11 | Sports & games | 5,000 | 10.00 | 5,000.00 | 10.00 | 5,000.00 | 10.00 |
| 12 | Costs for industrial visits costs & supervision | 15,000.00 | 15.00 | 15,000.00 | 15.00 | 15,000.00 | 15.00 |
| | | 1,150,400.00 | 1,355.00 | 1,140,400.00 | 1,295.00 | 1,140,400.00 | 1,295.00 |

*To be paid by all students with no health insurance or invalid health insurance.

** Generated funds to be used as per the DIT student relief fund policy

Table 4.2 (c) Costs direct payable to the Students (NTA LEVEL 4-6)

| S/N | Description | 1 st Year(NTA 4) | 2 nd Year (NTA 5) | 3 rd Year (NTA6) |
|--------------------|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. | Books & Stationeries | 150,000.00 | 150,000.00 | 150,000.00 |
| 2. | Meals | 952,000.00 | 952,000.00 | 952,000.00 |
| 2 | Accommodation* | 595,000.00 | 595,000.00 | 595,000.00 |
| 3 | Industrial Practical Training (IPT) expenses | 600,000.00 | 600,000.00 | - |
| 4 | Transport allowance to attend IPT | 40,000.00 | 40,000.00 | - |
| 5 | Field/industrial visit (study tour) cost | 40,000.00 | 40,000.00 | 40,000.00 |
| 6 | Final year project | - | - | 200,000 |
| 7 | Books & stationeries | 150,000.00 | 150,000.00 | 150,000.00 |
| TOTAL COSTS | | 2,377,000.00 | 2,377,000.00 | 1,937,000 |

*The costs for accommodation is the minimum indicative price for students securing accommodation other than DIT hostel

N.B. The Institute reserves the right to change or modify fees and costs rate from time to time

Table 4.2 (d) Fees /costs direct payable to the Institute by B.Eng. /B.Tech. (NTA level 7-8) for Private Sponsored Students

| S/N | DESCRIPTION | 1 st Year | | 2 nd Year | | 3 rd Year | |
|-----|--|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| | | Tanzanian (Tshs) | Non-Tanzania USD | Tanzanian (Tshs) | Non-Tanzania USD | Tanzanian (Tshs) | Non-Tanzanian USD |
| 1 | Tuition fee* | 1,350,000.00 | 2,000.00 | 1,350,000.00 | 2,000.00 | 1,350,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| 2 | Registration fee | 10,000.00 | 40.00 | 10,000.00 | 40.00 | 10,000.00 | 40.00 |
| 3 | DIT Examination fee | 60,000.00 | 100.00 | 60,000.00 | 100.00 | 60,000.00 | 100.00 |
| 4 | Student's identity Card | 10,000.00 | 10.00 | 10,000.00 | 10.00 | 10,000.00 | 10.00 |
| 5 | Library Membership fee | 10,000.00 | 50.00 | 10,000.00 | 50.00 | 10,000.00 | 50.00 |
| 6 | National Health Insurance Fund (NHIF)/Medical Contribution** | 50,400.00 | 75.00 | 50,400.00 | 75.00 | 50,400.00 | 75.00 |
| 7 | DIT Students Union | 10,000.00 | 20.00 | 10,000.00 | 20.00 | 10,000.00 | 20.00 |

| S/N | DESCRIPTION | 1 st Year | | 2 nd Year | | 3 rd Year | |
|--------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| | | Tanzanian (Tshs) | Non- Tanzania USD | Tanzanian (Tshs) | Non- Tanzania USD | Tanzanian (Tshs) | Non- Tanzanian USD |
| | Organization fee | | | | | | |
| 8 | Caution money | 10,000.00 | 30.00 | - | - | - | - |
| 9 | TCU/NACTE fee | 20,000.00 | 10.00 | 20,000.00 | 10.00 | 20,000.00 | 10.00 |
| 10 | Student Relief Fund*** | 5,000.00 | 5.00 | 5,000.00 | 5.00 | 5,000.00 | 5.00 |
| 11 | Sports & games | 5,000.00 | 10.00 | 5,000.00 | 10.00 | 5,000.00 | 10.00 |
| 12 | Costs for industrial visits costs & supervision | 15,000.00 | 15.00 | 15,000.00 | 15.00 | 15,000.00 | 15.00 |
| Total | | 1,555,400.00 | 2,315.00 | 1,545,400.00 | 2,335.00 | 1,545,400.00 | 2,335.00 |

*Student benefiting from HESLB facility will be required to pay first part of the fees which is not covered by the HESLB

**For Non-NHIF or non-health insurance Member

*** Generated funds to be used as per the DIT student relief fund policy

Table 4.2 (e) Costs direct payable to the B.Eng./BTech. Students (NTA level 7-8) for Private Sponsored Students

| S/N | DESCRIPTION | 1 st Year (NTA 7(1)) | | 2 nd Year (NTA 7(2)) | | 3 rd Year (NTA 8) | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| | | Tanzanian (TSHS) | Non-Tanzania (USD) | Tanzanian (TSHS) | Non-Tanzania (USD) | Tanzanian (TSHS) | Non-Tanzanian (USD) |
| 1 | Industrial Practical Training (IPT) | 700,000.00 | 700.00 | 700,000.00 | 700.00 | - | - |
| 2 | Transport fare to attend IPT* | 40,000.00 | 40.00 | 40,000.00 | 40.00 | - | - |
| 3 | Industrial/field visits costs | 40,000.00 | 40.00 | 40,000.00 | 40.00 | 40,000.00 | 40.00 |
| 4 | Book/Stationery costs | 150,000.00 | 150.00 | 150,000.00 | 150.00 | 150,000.00 | 150.00 |
| 5 | Meals costs | 952,000.00 | 960.00 | 952,000.00 | 960.00 | 952,000.00 | 960.00 |
| 6 | Accommodation** | 595,000.00 | 600.00 | 595,000.00 | 600.00 | 595,000.00 | 600.00 |
| 7 | Final year project fee | - | - | - | - | 300,000.00 | 300.00 |
| Total Costs | | 2,477,000.00 | 2,490.00 | 2,477,000.00 | 2,490.00 | 2,037,000.00 | 2050.00 |

*IPT rate per day TShs 10,000 x 56 days

**Variable depending on IPT place/location

N.B. The institute reserves the right to change or modify fees and cost rate from time to time.

It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that fees and other costs are remitted timely

Table 4.2 (f). Master of Engineering in Maintenance Management (MEng MM), Master of Technology in Computing and Communications (MTCC) and Master of computational science and engineering (MCSE) Programmes (NTA Level 9)

Fees/cost payable to the institute by MEng MM, MTCC and MCSE Student /Sponsor (NTA level 9)

| S/N | DESCRIPTION | 1 st Year (NTA 9) | | Semester III Dissertation (NTA 9) | |
|--------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| | | Tanzanian (TShs) | Non-Tanzania (USD) | Tanzanian (TShs) | Non-Tanzania (USD) |
| 1 | Tuition fees | 3,100,000.00 | 2,950.00 | 750,000.00 | 750.00 |
| 2 | Registration fees | 50,000.00 | 50.00 | 50,000.00 | 50.00 |
| 3 | DIT examination fees | 200,000.00 | 200.00 | 200,000.00 | 200.00 |
| 4 | DIT identity card | 10,000.00 | 10.00 | 10,000.00 | 10.00 |
| 5 | Library membership | 30,000.00 | 50.00 | - | - |
| 6 | DITSO contribution | 10,000.00 | 10.00 | 10,000.00 | 10.00 |
| 7 | Caution money | 10,000.00 | 10.00 | - | - |
| 8 | National health insurance Fund (NHIF)* | 50,400.00 | 50.00 | 50,400.00 | 50.00 |
| 9 | Graduation fees | - | - | 50,000.00 | 50.00 |
| 11 | NACTE/TCU fee | 20,000.00 | 20.00 | 20,000.00 | 20.00 |
| 12 | Students relief fund** | 5,000 | 5.00 | 5,000.00 | 5.00 |
| Total costs | | 3,490,400.00 | 3.365.00 | 1,145,400.00 | 1,145.00 |

*To be paid by the non-NHIF member or the non-health insurance member

** Generated funds to be used as per the DIT student relief fund policy

Table 4.2 (g). Costs payable direct to the M.Eng MM, MTCC and MCSE (NTA Level 9) students by Sponsors/Parents/Guardians

| S/N | DESCRIPTION | 1 st Year (NTA 9) | | Semester III Dissertation (NTA 9) | |
|--------------------|--|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| | | Tanzanian (TShs) | Non-Tanzanian (USD) | Tanzanian (TShs) | Non-Tanzanian (USD) |
| 1 | Book and stationary | 650,000.00 | 650.00 | 50,000.00 | 50.00 |
| 2 | Dissertation production costs* | - | - | 250,000.00 | 250.00 |
| 3 | Living and facilitation costs allowance* | 3,600,000.00 | 3,600.00 | 1,800,000.00 | 1,800.00 |
| 4 | Research costs* | - | - | 2,000,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Total costs | | 4,250,000.00 | 4,250.00 | 4,100,000.00 | 4,100.00 |

*Minimum indicative costs

NB: All students under 'students exchange training Programs' (occasional students) will pay their fees on a Semester

The Institute reserves the right to change or modify fees and cost rate from time to time.

It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that fees and other costs are remitted timely

Table 4.2(h) Fees structures for Master of Engineering in Sustainable Energy Engineering Programme (MESEE 19) 2022/2023.

| S/N | Item | 1 st year | | 2 nd year | |
|-----|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | | Tanzanians (TZS) | Non Tanzanians (USD) | Tanzanians (TZS) | Non Tanzanians (USD) |
| 1 | Tuition Fees | 3,200,000.00 | 2,950.00 | 2,917,000.00 | 2,355.00 |
| 2 | Registration fees | 50,000.00 | 50.00 | 50,000.00 | 50.00 |
| 3 | DIT examination fees | 200,000.00 | 200.00 | 200,000.00 | 200.00 |
| 4 | DIT identity card | 10,000.00 | 10.00 | 10,000.00 | 10.00 |
| 5 | Library membership | 30,000.00 | 50.00 | - | - |
| 6 | Caution money | 10,000.00 | 10.00 | - | - |
| 7 | Graduation fees | - | - | 50,000.00 | 50.00 |
| 8 | NACTE/TCU fee | 20,000.00 | 20.00 | 20,000.00 | 20.00 |
| 9 | **Student relief fund | 5,000.00 | 5.00 | 5,000.00 | 5.00 |
| 10 | DITSO contribution | 10,000.00 | 20.00 | 10,000.00 | 20.00 |
| 11 | National Health Insurance Fund (NHIF)* | 50,400.00 | 50.00 | 50,400.00 | 50.00 |
| | Total costs | 3,585,400.00 | 3,365.00 | 3,312,400.00 | 2,760.00 |

Table 4.2(h) Fees payable by Parents/ Gordian/Sponsor Master of Engineering in Sustainable Energy Engineering Programme

| S/N | Description | 1 st year | | 2 nd year | |
|--------------------|--|----------------------|--|----------------------|---------------------|
| | | Tanzanian (TZS) | Non Tanzanian 1 st year (USD) | Tanzanian (TZS) | Non Tanzanian (USD) |
| 1 | *Book and stationery | 900,000.00 | 800.00 | 450,000.00 | 400.00 |
| 2 | *Dissertation production costs | | - | 250,000.00 | 500.00 |
| 3 | *Living and facilitation costs allowance | 3,600,000.00 | 3,600.00 | 3,600,000.00 | 3,600.00 |
| 4 | *Research costs | - | - | 3,000,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Total costs | | 4,500,000.00 | 4,400.00 | 7,300,000.00 | 7,500.00 |

*Minimum indicative costs

NOTE THAT

- (a) The Institute reserves the right to change or modify fees and costs rate from time to time
- (b) It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that fees and other costs are remitted timely
- (c) Fees once paid are non-refundable.
- (d) Total amount required for the 1st year can be paid in two instalments. At least 50% of the tuition fee plus other cost should be paid as condition to registration at the 1st semester and the remaining fees is paid in the 2nd semester of an academic year.
- (e) You can consult the DIT postgraduate Coordinator for advice on payment schedule.

4.3 SPECIAL FACULTY/COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR B.ENG (NTA 7-8) PROGRAMME

Faculty/course requirements enable students to realize curriculum and participate effectively in both theoretical and practical studies in accordance with requirements of the curriculum. Cost for this item varies from one course to another depending on the respective curriculum requirements. The corresponding cost implications are outlined in Table 4.6. Course requirement fund is recommended to be paid directly to the Institute.

Table 4.3 Special Faculty/Course requirements for Bachelor Degree Programs. NTA Level 7-8

| PROGRAMME | Costs (TShs) |
|--|---------------------|
| Civil Engineering | 350,000.00 |
| Computer Engineering | 220,000.00 |
| Electrical Engineering | 200,000.00 |
| Mechanical Engineering | 350,000.00 |
| Electronic and Telecommunication Engineering | 265,000.00 |
| Laboratory Sciences | 350,000.00 |
| Oil and Gas Engineering | 350,000.00 |
| Mining Engineering | 350,000.00 |

All students under 'students exchange programs' (Occasional students) will pay their fees on a Semester Basis

4.4 FINAL PROJECT/RESEARCH REQUIREMENTS

B.Eng. Students are required to undertake Senior Project I and II in the 5th and 6th semesters of their study respectively in accordance with the requirements of curriculum. The cost of undertaking the projects, amount to TSh. 300,000.00 or USD 300.00 for non-Tanzanians, where it is directly paid by the sponsor or third part to the student and the Institute respectively. For Master of Engineering in Maintenance Management (Meng MM), Master of

Technology in Computing and Communications(MTCC) and Master of Computational Science and Engineering (MCSE) Programs costs for research is TSh. 2,000,000.00 (Tanzanians) or USD 2,000.00 (for non-Tanzanians) and for Master of Engineering in Sustainable Energy Engineering (MEngSEE) Programme is Tshs 3,000,000.00 for Tanzanians and USD 3000 for non-Tanzanians.

4.5 TUITION FEE AND OTHER FEES PAYABLE TO THE INSTITUTE

All private sponsored students are required to produce verifiable evidence of sponsorship from the respective organizations, parents/guardians, on the first day of each academic year. Sponsors are required to pay full tuition and other fees payable directly to the Institute before the respective students are registered to embark on studies. All fees and other payments payable to the Institute should be paid through any branch, CRDB Bank DIT, A/C No. 0150408417800 except DITSO and NHIF fee are paid through any branch, NBC bank DIT, A/C No.01113005481. Original Bank pay in slips should be presented before registration. Fees once paid will not be refunded.

DIT Bankers: CRDB, Vijana Branch – DSM A/C No. 0150408417800.

For Master Degree Programs payment should be made through the NBC account with the following bank details:

Bank Account: **Dar es Salaam Institute of Technology**

Account Number: **011103005389**

Bank: **NBC** (any Branch)

However, even in special cases where payment by installment is allowed, no student is registered for the final examination at the end of the semester or awarded a certificate by the Institute unless he/she has fully paid the relevant dues. Please note that, students must themselves collect from the Institute accounts office proforma invoices for the money due to be paid directly to the Institute. Proforma invoices for master degree candidates can be collected from ICB office, Block B ground floor.

4.5.1 Additional costs for other services

Table 4.4 Hostel Charges per academic year as additional

| PROGRAMME | Tanzanian | Non Tanzanian |
|-------------------|------------|---------------|
| | TShs | USD |
| Block I | 50,000.00 | 500 |
| Block II | 50,000.00 | |
| Block III | 50,000.00 | |
| Block IV | 120,000.00 | |
| Block V | 120,000.00 | |
| Chang'ombe Hostel | 100,000.00 | |

Table 4.5 Other Additional Costs

| SN | PROGRAMME | Tanzanian | Non Tanzanian |
|----|--|--|----------------------------------|
| | | TShs | USD |
| 1 | Application Fees for OD/B.Eng. (NTA Level 4-6, NTA Level 7-8) | 10,000.00 | 10.00 |
| 2 | Application fees for M.Eng (NTA level 9) | 30,000.00 | 30.00 |
| 3 | Replacement of lost ID card | 10,000.00 | 20.00 |
| 4 | DIT academic transcripts | 15,000.00 | 15.00 |
| 5 | DIT academic statement of results (8 copies) | 10,000.00 | 10.00 |
| | | 2,500/= for additional copy | 2.5 for additional copy |
| 6 | Replacement of a lost/damaged DIT academic certificate* | 25,000.00 | 25.00 |
| 7 | Replacement of a lost/ damaged DIT academic transcript* | 15,000.00 | 15.00 |
| 8 | Certification of academic copies of certificate as true copy of the original certificate | 2,500/= per copy | USD 2,5 per copy |
| 9 | Appeal for examination results (Nonrefundable) | 10,000/= per module for NTA Level 4-6 | 10 per module for NTA Level 4-6 |
| | | 15,000/= per modules for NTA Level 7-8 | 15 per modules for NTA Level 7-8 |
| | | 20,000/= per module for NTA Level 9 | 20 per module for NTA Level 9 |

N.B: - DIT Hostel accommodation and meals is subject to availability of space

***Per Certificate after attending all the required procedures**

NB A retake student has to pay the tuition fee in full if the modules he/she retakes spread over both semesters of an academic year. If the module/modules he/she retakes are in a single semester of an academic year, he/she has to pay fifty percent (50%) of the tuition fee.

CHAPTER FIVE

EXAMINATION REGULATIONS

During each semester students are required to sit for examinations in accordance with the Institutes regulations. In fulfilling these requirements, NTA Levels 4-9 students are required to observe the Institute's examination regulations under clause 1.0 (statutory Examinations Powers) as approved by the DIT Council.

5.1 Statutory Examinations Power

The Dar es Salaam Institute of Technology (DIT) is empowered to make regulations governing the conduct and grant of awards as stipulated under Section 25 of the Dar es Salaam Institute of Technology Act No. 6 of 1997.

5.2 Primacy of Institute Examination Regulations

The Institute examination Regulations take precedence in respect of the conduct and administration of examination over any other regulations, including those of external or professional bodies, unless variation is specifically permitted by the DIT Council.

5.3 Examination regulations and their applications

5.3.1 The examination regulations detail courses of action to be taken by DIT on all matters related to examinations and awards.

5.3.2 These examinations regulations apply to programmes leading to the qualifications National Technical Awards Levels 4 – 9.

5.4 Cognizance of Examination Regulations

By registering as DIT student every student is deemed to be cognizant of, and to have agreed to abide by, the examination rules set out in these regulations.

5.5 Examinations

5.5.1 Examinations include continuous assessment (tests, assignments, seminars presentations, practical, dissertations or any other form of

assessment specified in the study guides, issued at the beginning of Semester) and end of Semester Examinations including practical where appropriate.

5.5.2 There shall be a written and, where the course demands, a practical examination during each end of semester for a course taught.

5.5.3 Timing of examinations shall be between 08.00 am and 09.00 pm any day of the week including weekends. Approved public holidays and other days when the Institute is closed are excluded.

5.6 Registration for modules

5.6.1 In the First Semester of any programme of study candidates shall register for studies and modules in their respective Departments during the orientation week.

5.6.2 For second and following semesters students shall provisionally register for modules in the first two weeks of the semester.

5.6.3 Elective modules shall be registered at the Department offering the course and endorsed by the programme administering Department. The registration of elective modules shall be accomplished in the tenth week of the current semester before the semester in which the module(s) is offered.

5.6.4 A candidate may be allowed to add or drop an elective module within the first two weeks of the semester subject to the approval of the head of the programme administering department.

5.6.5 A candidate shall be examined all modules registered for and required to pass.

5.6.6 For an elective module to be offered the minimum number of students shall be ten (10) in NTA levels 4-8 and five (5) students for NTA level 9.

5.7 Eligibility for Examinations

5.7.1 Candidates eligible for examinations shall be those fulfilling Institute registration, course eligibility requirements, and full payment of fees.

5.7.2 No candidate shall be eligible for any examination in any module unless:

a) the candidate is registered;

b) The Head of Department has been satisfied that the candidate has undertaken and completed the module by attendance of at least 80% of the lectures and practical.

c) A candidate with compelling reasons is granted Permission to absent herself/himself from class by the Head of Department.

5.7.3 Permission for postponement of end of Semester Examinations for compelling reasons shall be granted by the while postponement of continuous assessment component for compelling reasons shall be granted by the respective Head of Department.

5.8 Performance Threshold

5.8.1 Examinations components

Examinations shall have two components that are assessed separately namely continuous assessment and end of Semester examinations. The candidates shall be required to pass both of them. Postgraduate students' dissertation is the 3rd examination component for NTA 9 and this shall be conducted and assessed in accordance to procedures stipulated in the DIT Postgraduate guidelines.

5.8.2 Weighting of Assessment components

The overall score shall be 100% and shall be composed of Continuous Assessment and end of Semester Examination components. Weighting of assessment components unless specified otherwise at the beginning of the semester shall be CA 60% and FE 40%. This weighting is aimed at efficient implementation of the Teaching Factory concept, where by more emphasis is put into hands-on training during the semester session. Components of CA per Module are described in Table 5.1.

Table 5.1: Components of CA per Module

| Category | Weight |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| Class room tests (two tests) | 15 |
| Practical/Presentation | 15 |
| Individual Assignments | 15 |
| Group Assignment/Homework | 15 |
| TOTAL CA | 60 |

5.8.3 Passing score

The passing score for each assessment component out of 100% at the respective NTAs levels shall be:

- a) 50% for continuous assessment, for end of semester examination and for semester overall assessment for NTA levels 4 – 5.
- b) 45% for continuous assessment, for end of semester examination and for semester overall assessment for NTA level 6.
- c) 40% for continuous assessment, for end of semester examination and for semester overall assessment NTA levels 7 – 8.
- d) 50% for continuous assessment, for end of semester examination and for semester overall assessment in NTA level 9 offered by coursework and dissertation.

5.8.4 Industrial Practical Training (IPT)

All industrial practical training modules for NTA Levels 4, 5 and 7 shall be carried out after the second semester of the respective academic year. The log books will be marked and IPT results shall be compiled for the first semester of the next academic year. IPT shall be conducted and assessed in accordance to procedures stipulated in the DIT IPT guidelines.

5.8.5 Students' Projects

5.8.5.1 Coverage

Project Data Collection and Project Data Analysis are covered in Semester I and II, respectively, for both NTA levels 6 and 8 candidates.

- i) Project Data Collection module addresses the project proposal with preliminary data collection and is carried out in semester I in both NTA 6 and 8.
- ii) Project Data Analysis module covers the data collection, organization, analysis and the final report done in semester II in both NTA 6 and 8.

5.8.5.2 Projects Evaluation

Students Projects (Project Data Collection and Project Data Analysis modules) shall be assessed like other module(s);

- a) Evaluation of the Projects shall be done as guided in the Project guidelines for B. Eng and OD programs (Section 5.1).
- b) A student failing in "Project Data Collection" module in semester I cannot proceed to "Project Data Analysis" module in semester II; he/she shall have to re-take the whole Project when next offered.
- c) A student failing in "Project Data Analysis" module in semester II shall be required to re-take the whole Project when next offered. The score given to Project Data Collection in that case shall be nullified.

5.8.6 Dissertation

Dissertation module for NTA 9 shall be conducted and assessed according to the DIT Postgraduate guidelines.

5.9 Absence from Examination

- 5.9.1 Any candidate who absents oneself from a scheduled examination without Registrar permission shall be deemed to have absconded from the examination and shall be discontinued from studies.
- 5.9.2 A candidate allowed to be absent (authorized absence) from the End of Semester examination(s) shall have to sit for the respective examination(s) when next offered.
- 5.9.3 All cases of postponement of tests shall be approved by the respective head of department.
- 5.9.4 All cases of postponement of examinations shall be approved by the Registrar.
- 5.9.5 All cases of postponement of studies shall be approved by the DPARC through the Registrar.
- 5.9.6 A candidate who absents oneself from any continuous assessment or fails to submit assignment(s) given during the course work without compelling reasons shall be considered to have attempted such assignment(s) and shall be awarded a zero score.

5.10 Dates and duration of examinations

- 5.10.1 Dates and times of conducting continuous assessments shall be determined and indicated by the respective Lecturer(s)/Instructor(s) in the course outlines or study guides or otherwise at the beginning of the Semester.

5.10.2 Continuous assessment for all modules shall comprise of at least two individual assessments; which can be in the form of classroom tests, individual assignments, practical etc. that is done individually depending on the nature of module. Other assessments like group assignments, projects and others can be used as a compliment of the continuous assessment. The individual assessments shall take 75% (25% classroom tests, 25% practical and 25% individual assignments) and group assessments shall take 25% of total marks for continuous assessment per module.

5.10.3 Dates for the end of semester examinations shall be published in the Institute academic calendar approved by the Academic Committee of the Council.

5.10.4 Duration for end of semester theory examinations shall be at least two hours for NTAs 4 – 5, two and half hours for NTA 6 and three hours for NTAs 7 - 9.

5.11 Administrative Organs

5.11.1 Academic Board

There shall be an Academic Board of the Institute.

a) Responsibilities:

(a) The Academic Board shall receive and deliberate all academic matters (Examinations results, examination appeals, irregularities, examination reports and students' performance) and make recommendations to the Academic Committee of the Council for approval.

(b) In addition, the Academic Board shall receive and deliberate academic policies and regulations and make recommendations to the Academic Committee of the Council for approval.

b) Composition:

(i) Principal: - Chairperson.

(ii) Deputy Principal (Academic Research and Consultancy): - Secretary.

(iii) Registrar.

(iv) Campus Directors.

- (v) Heads of Academic Departments.
- (vi) Two Student representatives (NTAs levels 4 – 6 and NTAs levels 7 – 8) nominated by the DIT Students Organization (DITSO).
- (vii) Dean of students.

5.11.2 Irregularities Committee of the Academic Board

There shall be Irregularities Committee of the Academic Board hereinafter called Irregularities Committee.

a) Responsibilities:

- i) The Irregularities Committee shall receive irregularities cases, deliberate, investigate and recommend action to be taken by the Registrar subject to approval by the Academic Board.
- ii) The Academic Board and/or Irregularities Committee shall have powers to summon any academic staff, invigilator or students for questioning, if deemed necessary.

b) Composition

Composition of the Irregularities Committee shall be decided by the Registrar.

5.11.3 Academic Appeals Committee of the Academic Board

There shall be Academic Appeals Committee of the Board of the Institute. Except where unfair marking in the conduct of any examination is alleged, no appeal shall be entertained in respect of on any other grounds.

(a) Responsibilities

The Academic Appeals Committee of the Academic Board shall receive appeals (appeals not related to unfair marking), investigate, discuss and make recommendations to the Academic Board of the Institute.

(b) Composition

- (i) Registrar – Chairperson.
- (ii) Secretary of the Academic Staff Association (ASA) – Secretary.
- (iii) Head(s) of Department(s) of which the appealing student(s) belong(s).
- (iv) Two Students representatives nominated by DITSO.
- (v) Dean of students.

5.11.3.1 Appeals related to unfair marking

For appeals related to unfair marking the Registrar shall forward the appeal to the respective departments that offer the module. The Head of Department shall appoint expert(s) that shall determine the validity or remark the scripts and the department shall give its recommendations to the Academic Board.

5.11.3.2 Appeals not related to unfair marking

Appeals not related to unfair marking shall be forwarded to the Academic Appeals Committee of the Board that shall determine the validity of the appeal and shall give its recommendations to the Academic Board.

Procedures for Appeal

- i. Appeal shall be lodged to the Registrar through the Heads of the respective Departments using appeal forms within seven (7) working days from the date of the official publication of results, unless directed otherwise by the Principal.
- ii. All appeals must be accompanied by evidence of payment of a non – refundable appeal fee prescribed per module by the Principal at the beginning of each academic year. The appeal fee can be in either Tanzanian Shillings or US Dollar.
- iii. The decision of the Council shall be final and no further appeals shall be entertained.

5.11.4 Academic Committee

There shall be Academic Committee of the Institute.

(a) Responsibilities:

- i) The Academic Committee shall receive, deliberate and approve reports and recommendations of the Academic Board.
- ii) The Academic Committee shall approve deliberations of the Academic Board and table to the Council for noting.

(b) Composition:

The composition of the Academic Committee shall be decided by the Council or other relevant instrument or law governing the Institute.

5.12 Examination Irregularities and Penalties

5.12.1 An Examination is any structured assessment activity designed to determine the extent to which each individual learner (candidate) has acquired the intended learning outcomes and skills. An examination irregularity is any offence; act or omission, or any event; act or omission, which may undermine or threaten to undermine the integrity, credibility, security or the fairness of the examination and assessment process. Examination irregularities vary depending on the nature of the examination in question.

5.12.2 Examination irregularities involved in Written Examinations, Tests and Quizzes:

- a) BEFORE the examination starts; examination irregularities shall include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - (i) Fraudulently accessing or attempting to access examination questions or marking scheme before the examination is due.
 - (ii) Writing of examination related materials OR any unauthorized materials on one's body, clothing, shoes and/or the examination room setting such as walls, desks, chairs, floor, roof etc.
 - (iii) Going to an examination room or sitting with an intention of attempting the examination in a different room other than allocated.
- b) DURING the examination; examination irregularities shall include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - (i) Possession and/or use of unauthorized materials such as written or printed materials, purses, electronic equipment including cell-phones, pagers and any other device (other than an approved device) capable of storing or receiving text or restricted information.
 - (ii) Unauthorised communication with any other person within or outside the examination room.
 - (iii) Attempting or facilitation of copying of other candidate's work.

- (iv) Borrowing or exchanging materials such as calculators, rulers, question papers, answer books and pens among candidates.
 - (v) Writing on the examination question paper. Going out of the examination room; temporarily or otherwise, without authorization or permission of the invigilator for the examination.
 - (vi) Staying out of the examination room for an unduly long stay, without authorization or permission of the invigilator for the examination.
 - (vii) Impersonation in writing or attempting to write examination.
 - (viii) Submitting/attempting to submit answer sheet(s) used not in the examination room.
 - (ix) Causing disturbance in/near the examination room through but not limited to the following: trespassing, making/causing noise, assaulting the invigilator or another candidate, using abusive and/or threatening language.
 - (x) Forged identification documents in relation to eligibility to sit for semester examinations, including but not limited to: Identity cards, Bank payment slips and Examination permits.
- c) AFTER the examination ends; examination irregularities shall include, but are not limited to, the following:
- (i) If the submitted examination answers booklets of two or more candidates are identical or reasonably identical as concluded by the module Instructor/Lecturer.
 - (ii) Unauthorised alteration of examination marks/grades, contents of examination answer booklets and contents of examination attendance sheets; this includes alterations in both electronic and hard copy forms.
 - (iii) Fraudulently accessing or attempting to access written examination answer booklets.

5.12.3 Examination irregularities involved in writing of Dissertations, IPT LOGBOOKS and Practical/Project/Industrial Visit Reports:

- a) Submission of a plagiarized Assignment, Project report, IPT logbook contents, Dissertation or any other academic work. Plagiarism is presenting someone else's work or ideas as your own, with or

without their consent, by incorporating it into your work without proper acknowledgement or crediting the original source.

b) Submission of forged reports such as Industrial Supervisor reports.

5.12.4 All cases of alleged examination irregularities as described under sections 12.2, 12.3 and 12.4 of these regulations, shall be referred to the Head of respective Department immediately which, through the Irregularities Committee, shall investigate and submit recommendations to the Institute Academic Board. Any candidate who shall be proved to have committed the described examination irregularity shall be DISCONTINUED from studies subject to approval of the Academic Committee and endorsement by the Council.

5.13 Release of Examination Results

5.13.1 Approval of Examination Results

The results of candidates in every examination shall be provisionally approved by the Institute's Academic Board and thereafter approved by the Academic Committee. The results approved by the Academic Committee shall be the final results; no further amendments shall be entertained. The results approved by the Academic Committee will be tabled to the Council for noting.

5.13.2 Right and Discretion of the Institute

- (a) The issue of results and awards shall be entirely at the discretion of the Academic Committee of the Institute.
- (b) The Institute, subject to the approval of the Council, shall amend the classification of, withhold or nullify an award of any candidate in proved cases of irregularity or any other forms of fraud, or to revoke, any certificate it has already awarded, and to require the awarded certificate to be returned to the Institute.

5.13.3 Release of Examinations Results and Candidates Responsibilities

- a). Candidates shall be informed where and how to get their results as directed by the Academic Committee.
- b). The Institute shall not, except in its absolute discretion, communicate

with candidates or parents, or any other person claiming to act on behalf, on matters related to examination results.

c). Candidates shall be responsible for maintaining an awareness of their academic performance and dates of normal, supplementary and re-take examinations.

d). No mass action by students shall be entertained in academic matters as per regulations.

5.13.4 The Timing and Means of Release of examination results

(a) Examination provisional and final results shall be published immediately after the approval of the Institute's Academic Board and Academic Committee, respectively. The results may be posted on departmental notice boards and shall bear a certification of the Registrar. The Institute may also use other means including its own website and tools such as the electronic platform and/or through student's individual account of the existing Online Students Information System (OSIM). Only registered students will access their results.

(b) In the event Institute releases examination results by publishing in the news media, notice-boards or its official website, only examination numbers/ registration numbers shall be used. Under no circumstances shall names or any other identification known to a third party shall be used for releasing the results to the general public.

5.14 Preservation of Examination Scripts

(a) Examination scripts shall be preserved for a maximum of three (3) years after publication of results and shall be disposed off in a manner as may be determined by the Council.

(b) No appeal for remarking of examination script(s) will be entertained after three (3) years since the publication of results.

5.15 Academic Audit Units

Academic Audit Unit for programmes leading to the awards of NTA Levels 4 to 8 shall be one academic year. For (NTA 9) programme by

coursework and dissertation, the academic Audit Unit shall be one year for the coursework and six months for dissertation.

5.16 Progression from one Academic Audit Unit to Another

5.16.1 A candidate in NTA levels 4-8 getting a GPA less than 1.8 shall be discontinued from studies. A candidate in NTA 9 programme by coursework and dissertation, getting overall GPA less than 2.5 in the coursework shall be discontinued from studies.

5.16.2 A candidate in the NTA 4-9 and General Course failing continuous assessment of some modules in that academic year shall NOT be allowed to sit for the final examination (FE) of the respective module(s) but shall be required to retake the module when next offered.

5.16.3 A student progressing from first year to second year (3 years Bachelor program) or from first year to third year (4 years Bachelor program) of NTA 7 but failing CA(s) of some modules may CARRY the modules with failed CAs provided that the number of CARRY modules does not exceed two (2).

5.16.4 A student failing CA and required to RETAKE the module shall be assigned grade F in the respective module. The grade (F) shall be used for the purpose of calculating the overall semester GPA and hence decide on the annual verdict of the candidate (Discontinuation or Retake).

5.16.5 A candidate in the NTA 4-9 and General course failing CA of a CARRY/RETAKE module(s) due to failed CA shall be discontinued from studies.

5.16.6 A candidate in the NTA 4-9 and General Course resuming from the postponement shall be required to be assessed in the same way as the entire cohort. He/she will also be required to find a combination of modules to complete his/her programme. In case of the programme has changed then he/she will be required to join a related programme.

Notwithstanding clause 16.4, the student will be required to continue pursuing the programme he/she enrolled initially.

5.16.7 A candidate in the NTA 4-8 and General Course RETAKING/CARRY OVER some modules shall be required to study the same modules when next offered and pass the respective modules in both CA and FE.

- 5.16.8 A candidate in the NTA 4-9 and general course failing FE of a CARRY/RETAKE module(s) shall be required to supplement the failed FE only once. No student shall be allowed to carry/retake the same module at the same NTA level more than once.
- 5.16.9 A SPECIAL examination candidate shall be assigned a dummy grade A for the purpose of the calculating overall GPA. If qualifies for special examination be allowed to sit for special examination and be awarded the actual marks obtained in the course work and semester examinations, respectively.
- A RETAKING/CARRY OVER examination candidate shall be awarded the actual marks obtained but shall be awarded the minimum passing grade obtained in the course work and semester examinations, respectively.
- 5.16.10 A candidate in NTA 4-8 getting a GPA of 1.8 or above but failing some modules in that academic audit unit shall be required to supplement the failed modules and pass before being promoted to the next academic audit unit.
- 5.16.11 A candidate in NTA level 9 getting a GPA of 2.5 or above but failing some modules in that academic audit unit shall be required to supplement the failed modules and pass before being promoted to the next academic audit unit.
- 5.16.12 A candidate in the NTA 4-8 and General Course failing in a supplementary examination shall be required to retake the respective module when next offered, but only once for the NTA level registered for provided that the candidate attains a GPA of at least 2.0 and passes at least 50% of the total credits.
- 5.16.13 A student in NTA 9 programme shall be allowed to carry-over modules failed during supplementary examinations provided that his/her overall coursework GPA is not less than 2.8. The carry-over module shall be cleared within the 12 months of the next academic year. The highest grade for NTA levels 4-9 supplementary examinations shall be the lowest pass mark for the respective NTA Levels.

5.17 Progression From One Level to the Next Level of Award

- 5.17.1 For promotion to the next level of award candidates shall be required to pass all prescribed modules for the current level through first sitting, supplementary or re-take/carry-over.

- 5.17.2 A candidate shall be allowed to proceed to the next level of award after passing all prescribed modules at the current level.
- 5.17.3 A candidate who does not meet requirements for level progression may be recommended for a lower level of award for which has fulfilled the requirements for the award. A student shall graduate after attaining the levels of award he/she is registered for. However, if for some reasons a candidate is unable to reach the final stage he/she may request for certificate/ transcript for the level of award successfully attained provided that the application for graduation participation is done at least six (6) months before the respective graduation date.

5.18 Special Examinations (First Sitting)

Candidates requesting to sit for special first sitting examinations shall do so at the permission of the Registrar.

5.19 Postponement of Studies

- 5.19.1 Permission for postponement of studies shall be granted by the Deputy Principal Academic, Research and Consultancy (DPARC) through Registrar and in consultation with the sponsor.
- 5.19.2 The maximum duration for postponement of studies for a particular NTA level, for whatever reasons, shall be two academic years.
- 5.19.3 No one shall be allowed to postpone more than once in one level of award except for compelling medical grounds, certified by medical specialist of a recognized medical institution/hospital.

5.20 Conditions for the Award

A candidate shall qualify for the award registered for if:

- 5.20.1 He/She has successfully completed all modules for the award and achieved a minimum cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) equivalent to pass;
- 5.20.2 He/She has passed all industrial practical training modules; and
- 5.20.3 He/She has passed senior projects (where applicable).
- 5.20.4 He/She has paid required fees.

5.20.5 He/She has fulfilled all requirements established by the Council.

5.21 Classification of Awards

- i) A Five – Point and Six-Point Systems shall be used in averaging the final grades in awards classified by the Institute at NTAs Levels 4-5 and NTAs Levels 6-9, respectively.
- ii) Grade point (GP) for a module shall be calculated as a product of letter grade points achieved in the module (Table 5.2) and credits of the module i.e $\Sigma (\text{Letter Grade points} \times \text{Credit})$. Ranges of scores for different grades and levels of studies are given in Table 5.2.

Table 5.2: Ranges of Scores for Different Grades

| NTAs Level 4-5 | | | NTAs Level 6 | | | NTAs Level 7-8 | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| Grade | Definition | Score Range | Grade | Definition | Score Range | Grade | Definition | Score Range |
| A | Excellent | 80 – 100 | A | Excellent | 75 - 100 | A | Excellent | 70 - 100 |
| | | | B+ | Well Above Average (Very Good) | 65-74 | B+ | Well Above Average (Very Good) | 60-69 |
| NTAs Level 4-5 | | | NTAs Level 6 | | | NTAs Level 7-8 | | |
| Grade | Definition | Score Range | Grade | Definition | Score Range | Grade | Definition | Score Range |
| B | Above Average (Good) | 65 – 79 | B | Above Average (Good) | 55-64 | B | Above Average (Good) | 50-59 |
| C | Average (Satisfactory) | 50-64 | C | Average (Satisfactory | 45-54 | C | Average (Satisfactory) | 40-49 |
| D | Below Average (Poor) | 40-49 | D | Below Average (Poor) | 35-44 | D | Below Average (Poor) | 35-39 |
| F | Failure | 0-39 | F | Failure | 0-34 | F | Failure | 0-34 |

5.22 Procedure for Classification of Degrees

| (a) Classification of Awards for NTAs Level 4-5 | |
|--|----------------|
| Class of Awards | Cumulative GPA |
| First Class | 3.5 – 4.0 |
| Second Class | 3.0 – 3.4 |
| Pass | 2.0 – 2.9 |
| (b) Classification of Awards for NTAs Level 6-8 | |
| Class of Awards | Cumulative GPA |
| First Class | 4.4 – 5.0 |
| Upper Second Class | 3.5 – 4.3 |
| Lower Second Class | 2.7 – 3.4 |
| Pass | 2.0 – 2.6 |
| (c) Classification of Awards for NTA Level 9 | |
| Class of Awards | Cumulative GPA |
| First Class | 4.4 – 5.0 |
| Second class | 3.5 – 4.3 |
| Pass | 3.0 – 3.4 |

Table 5.3: Ranges of Scores for different Grades for NTA level 9 by Coursework and dissertation

| Range of Marks (100%) | Grade | Grade point | Definition |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 70-100 | A | 5 | Excellent |
| 60-69 | B+ | 4 | Very Good |
| 50-59 | B | 3 | Good |
| 40-49 | C | 2 | Poor |
| 35-39 | D | 1 | Very poor |
| 0-34 | F | 0 | Failure |

5.23 Procedure for Calculating Grade Point Average (GPA)

5.23.1 Modules considered in computing GPA

All core modules shall be included in calculating GPA. However, where a candidate takes elective modules above the minimum credits required, elective modules with highest grades required in order to satisfy the minimum number of credits shall be used in calculating the GPA. The remaining elective modules shall also be included in the transcript.

5.23.2 Computation of the Semester GPA (SGPA)

The computation of the Semester GPA (SGPA) will be based on the following formula:

$$\text{GPA FOR A GIVEN SEMESTER} = \frac{\sum(\text{Grade points} \times \text{Credit})}{\sum \text{Credits}}$$

where grades and credits are for the entire semester.

5.23.3 Computation of the Annual GPA (AGPA)

The computation of the Annual GPA (AGPA) will be based on the following formula:

$$\text{GPA FOR A GIVEN ACADEMIC YEAR} = \frac{\sum(\text{Grade points} \times \text{Credit})}{\sum \text{Credits}}$$

where grades and credits are for the entire academic year.

5.23.4 Computation of the Cumulative GPA (CGPA)

The computation of the Cumulative GPA (CGPA) will be based on the following formula:

$$\text{GPA FOR A GIVEN PROGRAMME} = \frac{\sum(\text{Grade points} \times \text{Credit})}{\sum \text{Credits}}$$

where grades and credits are for the academic programme.

Grade Points Computation for NTA 4-5

| Range of Marks | Grade | Grade point | Equation For The Grade Point |
|----------------|-------|-------------|--|
| 80 – 100% | A | 4.0 | $\frac{\sum (\text{Letter Grade points} \times \text{Credit})}{\sum \text{Credits}}$ |
| 65 – 79 % | B | 3.0 | |
| 50 – 64 % | C | 2.0 | |
| 40 – 49 % | D | 1.0 | |
| 0 – 39% | F | 0 | |

Grade Points Computation for NTAs 6

| Range of Marks | Grade | Grade point | Equation For The Grade Point |
|----------------|-------|-------------|--|
| 75 – 100% | A | 5.0 | $\frac{\sum (\text{Letter Grade points} \times \text{Credit})}{\sum \text{Credits}}$ |
| 65 – 74 % | B+ | 4.0 | |
| 55 – 64 % | B | 3.0 | |
| 45 – 54 % | C | 2.0 | |
| 35 – 44% | D | 1.0 | |
| 0 – 34% | F | 0 | |

Grade Points Computation for NTAs 7-9

| Range of Marks | Grade | Grade point | Equation For The Grade Point |
|----------------|-------|-------------|--|
| 70 – 100% | A | 5.0 | $\frac{\sum (\text{Letter Grade points} \times \text{Credit})}{\sum \text{Credits}}$ |
| 60 – 69% | B+ | 4.0 | |
| 50 – 59 % | B | 3.0 | |
| 40 – 49 % | C | 2.0 | |
| 35 – 39% | D | 1.0 | |
| 0 – 34% | F | 0 | |

5.23.5 Precision for Computations of Cumulative Grade Points

The order of precision of Grade Points Computation shall be as follows:

- Computations of Cumulative Grade Points shall be made to the fourth

decimal place.

- ii. Cumulative Grade Points shall be rounded off to three decimal places.
- iii. For award classification purposes, final Grade Points shall be truncated to the first decimal place.

5.24 Institute Approved Awards

Upon completion of studies the Institute shall award successful candidates the following Institute awards as approved by the National Council for Technical Education (NACTE):

- (a) NTA level 4 – Basic Technician Certificate.
- (b) NTA level 5 – Technician Certificate.
- (c) NTA level 6 – Ordinary Diploma.
- (d) NTA level 7 – National Higher Diploma.
- (e) NTA level 8 – Bachelor Degree.
- (f) NTA level 9 – Master Degree.

5.24.1 Issuance of Academic Certificate

- (a) The Institute shall award Academic certificates to successful candidates as approved by the Council of the Institute.
- (b) The Institute may correct issued certificate and re-issue the corrected certificate if it is satisfied that there is a need to do so. The Principal shall prescribe the cost to be paid by the bearer of the certificate if the error to be corrected is caused by the bearer.

5.24.2 Replacement of Lost Academic Certificates

The Institute may issue another copy in case of loss of the original certificate on condition that:

- (a)** The applicant produces a sworn affidavit,
- (b)** The certificate so issued shall be marked "COPY", across it;
- (c)** The replacement certificate shall not be issued until 12 months after reporting the loss to the Institute;

- (d) The applicant must produce evidence that the loss has been adequately publicly announced, including a written report from the Police;
- (e) A fee prescribed by the Principal at the beginning of the academic year shall be charged, for the copy of the certificate issued.

5.24.3 Issuance of Transcript/Statement of results

The Institute may issue transcripts statement of results at a cost prescribed by the Principal at the beginning of the academic year.

5.25 Other Postgraduate guidelines

In addition to examination regulations, postgraduate students are required to comply with DIT postgraduate guidelines.

5.26 Amendments

Amendments on examinations regulations shall be done from time to time as deemed necessary by the Academic Committee.

CHAPTER SIX

PROFILE OF ACADEMIC DEPARTMENTS

6.1. DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING

The department offers Ordinary Diploma (OD) at NTA level 6 and Bachelor of Engineering Degree (B.Eng) at NTA Level 8. The department also offers Master degree programme of Engineering in Maintenance Management (NTA 9) by coursework and dissertation. Students admitted for OD may exit at NTA level 4 and 5 with the award of Basic Technician Certificate (BTC) and Technician Certificate (TC), respectively. Successful students who complete Ordinary Diploma course are awarded an Ordinary Diploma at NTA level 6. While those for engineering degree courses may exit at NTA level 7 and awarded a Higher National Diploma (HD). Successful students who complete NTA level 8 are awarded Bachelor of Engineering Degree in Civil Engineering while successful students in NTA 9 will be awarded Master of Engineering in Maintenance Management.

To support the above programs, the department possesses adequate physical and human resources this include lecturers, classrooms, laboratories and workshops. It has twenty seven (27) qualified teaching staff members and six (6) technical supporting personnel.

6.1.1 Programs offered by Civil Engineering Department

(a) BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (BTC) IN CIVIL ENGINEERING (NTA LEVEL 4)

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|---------------------------|--|--------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULE | | |
| GST 04111 | Algebra | 6 |
| GST 04112 | Basic Technical Communication Skills | 6 |
| ITT 04113 | Computer Fundamentals and Basic Information Processing | 6 |

| CORE MODULES | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| CET 04111 | Construction Equipment and Machinery | 6 |
| CET 04112 | Woodwork and Painting Practices | 9 |
| CET 04113 | Introduction to Concrete Technology | 6 |
| CET 04114 | Introduction to Technical Drawing | 6 |
| CET 04116 | Linear Surveying | 9 |
| | Total | 60 |

Semester II:

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|---------------------------|---|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULE | | |
| GST 04214 | Trigonometry, Vectors and Complex Numbers | 6 |
| COT 04216 | Spreadsheet and Database Fundamentals | 6 |
| MET 04218 | Arc Welding Processes | 9 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CET 04211 | Basic Building Maintenance | 9 |
| CET 04212 | Basic Soil Mechanics | 9 |
| CET 04213 | Introduction to Architectural Drawing | 9 |
| CET 04214 | Masonry and Plumbing Practices | 12 |
| | Total | 60 |

Total Credits at NTA Level 4: 120 (Minimum credits required at level 4: 120)

(b) TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (TC) IN CIVIL ENGINEERING (NTA LEVEL 5)**Semester I**

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|---------------------------|--|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULE | | |
| GST 05111 | Differentiation and Integration | 6 |
| GST05112 | Research Methods for Technicians | 3 |
| ITT 05114 | Programming Fundamentals for Technicians | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CET 05111 | Building and Civil Engineering Materials | 6 |

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| CET 05112 | Buildings Construction | 9 |
| CET 05113 | Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics | 6 |
| CET 05114 | Land Surveying | 9 |
| CET 05115 | Measurement of Building Works | 8 |
| CET 05116 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| | Total | 63 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|---------------------------|---|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULE | | |
| GST 05213 | Probability and Statics for Technicians | 5 |
| GST 05214 | Technical Writing and Presentations | 2 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CET 05211 | Architectural Design and Drawing | 9 |
| CET 05212 | Project for Survey | 9 |
| CET 05213 | Road Construction and Maintenance | 9 |
| CET 05214 | Soil Mechanics | 9 |
| CET 05215 | Structural Analysis | 9 |
| CET 05216 | Water Supply and Sanitation | 9 |
| | Total | 66 |

Total Credits at NTA Level 5: 129 (Minimum credits required at level 5: 120)

(c) ORDINARY DIPLOMA (OD) IN CIVIL ENGINEERING (NTA 6)**Semester I**

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|---------------------------|---|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULE | | |
| GST 06101 | Conics and Differential Equation | 4 |
| GST 06102 | Engineering Study Skills | 2 |
| GST 06103 | Formalizations, Internationalization and E-Business | 2 |
| CSET 06101 | Basic of Computer Programming | 2 |
| SLT P 06101 | Electromagnetism | 2 |

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| GST 06102 | Engineering Study Skills | 2 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CET 06101 | Building Service and Maintenance | 9 |
| CET 06102 | Elementary Structure Design | 9 |
| CET 06103 | Route and Traffic Engineering | 9 |
| CET 06104 | Structural Steel Design | 10 |
| CET 06105 | Quantity Survey | 9 |
| CET 06106 | Labour-Based Technology | 9 |
| CET 06107 | Project Data Collection | 10 |
| CET 06211 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| | Total | 96 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|---------------------------|--|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULE | | |
| GST 06204 | Complex Number, Numerical Methods and Series | 4 |
| GST 06205 | Technical Writing | 2 |
| GST 06206 | Business Planning | 2 |
| CSET 06201 | Computer Programming and Data Structure | 2 |
| SLTP 06202 | Heat and Thermodynamics | 2 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CET 06208 | Reinforced Concrete Design | 10 |
| CET 06209 | Soil Mechanics and Foundations | 9 |
| CET 06210 | Construction Management | 9 |
| CET 06211 | Structural Timber Design | 9 |
| CET 06212 | Pavement Design | 9 |
| CET 06213 | Transportation Engineering | 10 |
| CET 06214 | Project Data Analysis | 10 |
| | Total | 78 |

Total Credits at NTA Level 6: 155 (Minimum credits required at level 6: 120)

(d) BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (BTC) IN MINING ENG. (NTA LEVEL 4)**SEMESTER I**

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|---------------------------|---|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULE | | |
| GST 04101 | Algebra | 5 |
| GST 04102 | Basic Technical Communication Skills | 2 |
| SLTP 04101 | Statics and Dynamics | 3 |
| GST 04103 | Entrepreneurship Concepts and Context | 3 |
| CSET 04101 | Computer Basics and Word Processing and Spreadsheet | 2 |
| MET 04103 | Gas Welding Processes | 9 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CET 04103 | Introduction to Technical Drawing | 9 |
| MMT04101 | Introduction to Mining | 6 |
| EET 04104 | Electrical Installation & Drafting | 12 |
| MMT 04102 | Fundamental of Drilling Practices | 9 |
| MMT 04103 | Mine Safety and Regulations | 6 |
| MMT 04104 | Drilling Skills Practices | 6 |
| MMT 04105 | Introduction to Geology | 6 |
| EET 04102 | Principles of DC Network | 12 |
| | Total | 90 |

Semester II:

| Code | Module Title | Credit |
|---------------------------|--|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULE | | |
| GST 04204 | Trigonometry and Vectors | 5 |
| GST 04205 | Communication Skills | 2 |
| GST 04206 | Small Business Development | 3 |
| CSET 04204 | Spread Sheet and Database | 2 |
| MET 04208 | Welding Processes | 9 |
| SLTP 04202 | Gravitational and Simple Harmonic Motion | 3 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| MMT 04205 | Fundamentals of Structural Geology | 6 |
| MMT 04206 | Explosive and Blasting Techniques | 9 |

| Code | Module Title | Credit |
|-------------|--|---------------|
| SLTP 04214 | Basic Chemistry Techniques | 3 |
| MMT 04207 | Basic Surface Mining Practices | 6 |
| MMT 04208 | Basic of Rock Properties for Drilling and Blasting | 9 |
| CET 04209 | Mechanics | 6 |
| | Total | 63 |

Total Credits of the equivalent NTA Level 6: 153 (Minimum credits required at level 6: 120)

(e) TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (TC) IN MINING ENGINEERING – NTA LEVEL 5

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|--------------------|---|---------------|
| | FUNDAMENTAL MODULE | |
| GST 05101 | Fundamental Rules of Counting, Matrices and Differentiation | 5 |
| GST 05102 | Business Communication | 2 |
| CSET 05101 | Presentation and Internet | 2 |
| GST 05103 | Business Start-up and Management | 3 |
| SLT 05101 | Strength of Materials and Rotational Dynamics | 3 |
| | CORE MODULES | |
| MMT 05101 | Introduction to Occupational Health and Safety | 5 |
| CET 05103 | Measurement of Building Works | 8 |
| CET 05104 | Building and Civil Engineering Materials | 6 |
| MMT 05102 | Mining Environment and Ventilation | 6 |
| MMT 05103 | Mining Techniques Practices | 6 |
| CET 05106 | Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics | 6 |
| MMT 05104 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| CET 05101 | Land Surveying | 9 |
| CET 05105 | Structural Analysis | 9 |
| ETT 04201 | Telecommunication Principles | 9 |
| | Total | 89 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|---------------------------|--|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULE | | |
| GST 05204 | Integration, Statistics and Probability | 5 |
| GST 05205 | Communication and Technical Presentations | 2 |
| GST 05206 | Business Financial Management and Accounting | 3 |
| GST 05207 | Research Methods for Technicians | 3 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| MMT 05201 | Occupational Health and Safety | 5 |
| MMT 05202 | Surface Mining Survey | 9 |
| MMT 05203 | Maintenance Management | 6 |
| MMT 05204 | Mine Supervision | 6 |
| MMT 05205 | Material Handling & Transportation Systems | 9 |
| CET 05208 | Architectural Design and Drawing | 9 |
| | Total | 60 |

Total Credits at NTA Level 5: 133 (Minimum credits required at level 5: 120)

(a) ORDINARY DIPLOMA (OD) IN MINING ENGINEERING – NTA LEVEL 6**Semester I**

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|---|---------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 06101 | Conics and Differential Equation | 4 |
| GST 06102 | Engineering Study Skill | 2 |
| GST 06103 | Formalisation, Internationalisation and E- Business | 2 |
| CSET 6101 | Basics of Computer Programming | 2 |
| SLT 06101 | Electromagnetism | 2 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| MMT 06101 | Underground Mining Methods and Practices | 9 |
| MMT 06102 | Underground Mining Survey | 6 |
| MMT 06103 | Principles of Geomechanics | 9 |
| CET 06105 | Mineral Processing Techniques | 9 |
| CET 06104 | Structural Steel Design | 10 |

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| MMT 06104 | Project Data Collection | 10 |
| MMT 05210 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| CET 06105 | Quantity Survey | 9 |
| CET 06105 | Elementary Structural Design | 9 |
| Total | | 93 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|--|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 06204 | Complex Number, Numerical Methods and Series | 4 |
| GST 06205 | Technical Writing | 2 |
| GST 06206 | Business Planning | 2 |
| CSET 06201 | Computer Programming and Data Structure | 2 |
| SLT 06201 | Heat and Thermodynamics | 2 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CET 06211 | Structural Timber Design | 9 |
| MMT 06201 | Introduction to Engineering Management | 6 |
| MMT 06202 | Introduction to Mineral Economics | 6 |
| MMT 06203 | Environmental Management in Mining | 6 |
| MET 06210 | Industrial Refrigeration and A/C | 9 |
| MMT 06204 | Final Project Reporting | 10 |
| MMT06205 | Geochemical Monitoring | 6 |
| ELECTIVE MODULES | | |
| MED 103 | Industrial Management and Law | 6 |
| CET 309 | Road Construction | 6 |
| Total | | 76 |

Total Credit at NTA Level 6: 169 (Minimum credits required at level 6: 120)

(b) GENERAL COURSE (GC) PROGRAMME FOR B.ENG (CIVIL ENGINEERING)**Semester I**

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|---|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| CSET 04101 | Computer Basics and Word Processing | 2 |
| EET 04104 | Electrical Installation and Draughting | 12 |
| GST 04102 | Basic Technical Communication Skills | 2 |
| GST 04103 | Entrepreneurship Concepts and Context | 3 |
| MET 04103 | Gas Welding Processes | 9 |
| SLTP 04101 | Static and Dynamics | 3 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CET 04101 | Linear Surveying | 9 |
| CET 04102 | Road Drainage and Maintenance | 6 |
| CET 04103 | Introduction to Technical Drawing | 9 |
| CET 04104 | Basic Soil Mechanics | 6 |
| CET 06106 | Labour-Based Technology | 9 |
| CET 04105 | Introduction to Civil Engineering Materials | 6 |
| CET 04106 | Basic Construction Practices | 6 |
| CET 05105 | Structural Analysis | 9 |
| | Total | 91 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|--|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| CSET 04204 | Spreadsheet and Database | 2 |
| GST 04205 | Communication Skills | 2 |
| GST 04206 | Small Business Development | 3 |
| MET 04208 | Welding Processes | 9 |
| SLTP 04202 | Gravitation and Simple Harmonic Motion | 3 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CET 04102 | Road Drainage and Maintenance | 6 |

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|--------------------|---|----------------|
| CET 04206 | Basic Construction Practices | 6 |
| CET 04207 | Basic Building Construction | 9 |
| CET 04208 | Introduction to Architectural Drawing | 9 |
| CET 04209 | Mechanics | 5 |
| CET 04210 | Maintenance and Construction Techniques | 9 |
| CET 04211 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| CET 05210 | Soil Mechanics | 9 |
| | Total | 82 |

(c) HIGHER DIPLOMA (HD) IN CIVIL ENGINEERING (NTA LEVEL 7)**Semester I**

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|---|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GSU 07101 | Calculus | 6 |
| GSU 07105 | Computing Using Mathematical Software | 6 |
| GSU 07106 | Technical Communication Skills | 6 |
| CSEU 07102 | Computer Programming Fundamentals | 9 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CEU 07101 | Basic Civil Engineering Materials | 6 |
| CEU 07102 | Building Construction | 6 |
| CEU 07103 | Engineering Geology | 6 |
| CEU 07104 | Land Surveying | 6 |
| CEU 07105 | Measurement of Building and Civil Works | 6 |
| CEU 07106 | Strength of Materials | 6 |
| | Total | 63 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|---|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GSU 07202 | Advanced Calculus | 6 |
| CSEU 07207 | Fundamentals of Object-Oriented Programming | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CEU 07201 | Basic Structural Theory | 6 |
| CEU 07202 | Buildings Planning and Drawing | 9 |
| CEU 07203 | Civil Engineering Materials | 6 |
| CEU 07204 | Concrete Technology | 6 |
| CEU 07205 | Control Surveying | 9 |
| CEU 07206 | Fluid Mechanics | 6 |
| CEU 07207 | Labour-Based Road Engineering | 6 |
| Total | | 54 |

Semester III

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|--|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GSU 07303 | Differential Equations and Complex Variables | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CEU 07301 | Construction Management | 9 |
| CEU 07302 | Industrial Practical Training | 12 |
| CEU 07303 | Open Channel Hydraulics | 6 |
| CEU 07304 | Quantity Surveying | 6 |
| CEU 07305 | Reinforced Concrete Design | 6 |
| CEU 07306 | Soil Mechanics | 6 |
| CEU 07307 | Structural Analysis | 6 |
| CEU 07308 | Traffic Engineering | 6 |
| Total | | 63 |

Semester IV

| Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|--|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GSU 07404 | Probability and Statistics | 6 |
| GSU 07407 | Research Methods for Engineers | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CEU 07401 | Construction of Multi-Storey Structures | 9 |
| CEU 07402 | Contract Planning and Administration | 6 |
| CEU 07403 | Engineering Hydrology | 6 |
| CEU 07404 | Reinforced Concrete Design and Detailing | 6 |
| CEU 07405 | Route Design | 6 |
| CEU 07406 | Soil Technology | 6 |
| CEU 07407 | Water Supply | 9 |
| | Total | 60 |

Total Credits at NTA Level 7 is 243 (Minimum credits required at level 7 is 240)

(d) BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING IN CIVIL ENGINEERING (NTA 8)**Semester I**

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CEU 08101 | Bridge Design and Construction | 9 |
| CEU 08102 | Construction Technology Services | 6 |
| CEU 08103 | Engineering Economics | 9 |
| CEU 08104 | Geographical Information System | 6 |
| CEU 08105 | Highway Engineering Materials | 9 |
| CEU 08107 | Industrial Practical Training | 12 |
| CEU 08108 | Project Data Collection | 18 |
| | Total | 75 |

Semester II

| Code | Module Title | Credit |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| CORE MODULES | | |
| GSU 08201 | Entrepreneurship for Engineers | 3 |
| CEU 08201 | Foundation Engineering | 9 |
| CEU 08202 | Industrial Building Construction | 6 |
| CEU 08204 | Masonry and Retaining Wall Design | 9 |
| CEU 08207 | Project Data Analysis | 18 |
| CEU 08208 | Structural Timber Design | 6 |
| Total | | 51 |

Total Credits at NTA Level 8 (Structural Engineering) is 126 (Minimum credits required at this level: 120)

(e) HIGHER DIPLOMA IN OIL AND GAS ENGINEERING NTA LEVEL 7**Semester I**

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|---------------------|--|---------------|
| CORE MODULES | | |
| GSU 07101 | Calculus | 6 |
| GSU 07105 | Computing Using Mathematical Software | 6 |
| CSEU 07101 | Object-Oriented Programming | 9 |
| GSU 07106 | Technical Communication Skills | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CMU 07101 | Petroleum Geosciences | 6 |
| CMU 07102 | Petrophysics | 6 |
| CMU 07103 | Oil and Gas Drilling | 6 |
| CMU 07104 | Inspection and Maintenance of Drilling Equipment | 6 |
| CMU 07105 | Onshore and Offshore Safety | 6 |
| CEU 07105 | Strength of Material | 6 |
| Total | | 63 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|---|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GSU 07202 | Advanced Calculus | 6 |
| CSEU 07201 | Data Structure and Programming | 9 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CMU 07206 | Well Completion and Oil and Gas Production | 9 |
| CMU 07207 | Material Handling and Supply | 6 |
| CMU 07208 | Onshore and Offshore Environmental Management | 6 |
| MEU 07215 | Welding Technology in Oil and Gas | 6 |
| CEU 07210 | Basic Structural Theory | 6 |
| CEU 07211 | Fluid Mechanics | 6 |
| CMU 07210 | Semester II Project | 3 |
| CMU 07211 | Industrial Practical Training (IPT) | 12 |
| Total | | 69 |

Semester III

| Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|---|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GSU 07303 | Differential Equations and Complex Variables | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CMU 07312 | Control Surveying | 6 |
| CMU 07313 | Oil and Gas Pipe Laying and Construction | 6 |
| CMU 07314 | Oil and Gas Processing Plant Operations | 9 |
| CMU 07315 | Safety in Oil and Gas Processing Plant | 6 |
| CMU 07316 | Oil and Gas Distribution System | 6 |
| CMU 07317 | Inspection and Maintenance of Oil and Gas Processing Facilities | 6 |
| CEU 07316 | Construction Management | 6 |
| CMU 07318 | Downstream Operations Practices | 6 |
| Total | | 57 |

Semester IV

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|---|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GSU 07404 | Probability and Statistics | 6 |
| GSU 07407 | Research Methods for Engineers | 3 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CMU 07419 | Intercultural Skills | 6 |
| EEU 07408 | Electrical Power Plant Systems | 9 |
| CMU 07421 | Liquefied Natural Gas Plant Operations | 6 |
| CMU 07422 | Occupational Health and Safety in Oil and Gas | 9 |
| CMU 07423 | Semester IV Project | 6 |
| CMU 07424 | Inspection and Maintenance of Downstream Plants | 6 |
| CMU 07425 | Industrial Practical Training (IPT) | 12 |
| | Total | 63 |

Total Credits at NTA Level 7: 255 (Minimum credits required at level 7: 240)

(f) BACHELOR DEGREE IN OIL AND GAS ENGINEERING (NTA 8)**Semester I**

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|--|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| MEU 08103 | Laws for Engineers | 6 |
| MEU 07303 | Finance and Human Resources Management | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CMU 08101 | Industrial Practical Training (IPT) | 12 |
| CMU 08102 | Petroleum Economics | 9 |
| CMU 08103 | Project Data Collection | 18 |
| CMU 08104 | Reservoir Engineering | 9 |
| CEU 08105 | Geographical Information System | 6 |
| CSEU 08104 | Real Time System Design | 6 |
| | Total | 72 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GSU 08201 | Entrepreneurship for Engineers | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CMU 08201 | Project Data Analysis | 18 |
| CMU 08202 | Waste Management | 6 |
| CEU 08204 | Foundation Engineering | 9 |
| MEU 07404 | Engineering Operations Management | 6 |
| EEU 08206 | Renewable Energy Technologies | 9 |
| Total | | 54 |

Total Credits at NTA Level 8: 126 (Minimum credits required at level 8: 120)

(g) MASTER OF ENGINEERING IN MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT (NTA 9)**Semester I**

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|-------------------------|---|-----------|
| CORE MODULES | | |
| MMG 09111 | Leadership Principles and Human Resource Management | 9 |
| MMG 09112 | Maintenance Project Management | 12 |
| MMG 09113 | Maintenance Organization and Planning | 15 |
| CCG 09104 | Advanced Research Methodology | 12 |
| Total | | 48 |
| ELECTIVE MODULES | | |
| MMG 09114 | Electrical Workshop Maintenance | 12 |
| MMG 09115 | Building Maintenance Management | 12 |
| MMG 09116 | Fluid Handling Systems Maintenance | 12 |
| Total | | 36 |

Semester II

| Code | Module Title | Credits |
|-------------------------|---|-----------|
| CORE MODULES | | |
| MMG 09211 | System Engineering and Life Cycle Management | 12 |
| MMG 09212 | Computerized Maintenance Management System | 12 |
| MMG 09213 | Risk and Safety Management | 12 |
| | Total | 36 |
| Elective Modules | | |
| MMG 09214 | Energy Management | 12 |
| MMG 09215 | Power Transmission and Distribution Lines Maintenance | 12 |
| MMG 09216 | Road Infrastructure Maintenance | 12 |
| MMG 09217 | Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Maintenance | 12 |
| MMG 09218 | Power Plant Maintenance | 12 |
| MMG 09219 | Industrial Equipment Maintenance | 12 |
| | Total | 60 |

Semester III

| Code | Module Title | Credits |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| MMG 09311 | Dissertation | 60 |

Total Credits at NTA 9: 240 (Minimum credits required at NTA 9: 180)

6.1.2 List of Academic Staff in the Department of Civil Engineering Lecturers and Head of Department

Lecturer and Head of Department

R.M. Mkemai, BSc-Mining Eng. (UDSM-Dar), MSc - Civil Engineering with specialization in Mining and Geotechnical Eng. (LTU-LULEA-Norbotten), PhD-Oil and Natural Gas Eng. (CUG-Wuhan)

Senior Lecturers

A.S. Oberlin, ADE-Public Health Eng. (UCLAS-Dar), MSc-Urban Environmental Mgt. (HIS&WUR-Rotterdam), PhD-Environment Mgt. (WUR-Wageningen)

F.P. Malembeka, BSc-Civil & Water Resources Eng. (UDSM-Dar), MSc. Water Resource Eng.

(UDSM-Dar), PhD-Engineering (KU-Kyoto)

S.T. Kazumba, BSc-Civil Eng. (UDSM-Dar), MSc-Water Resources Eng. (UDSM-Dar), PhD-Water Resources Mgt. (GU-Gifu)

Lecturers

S.J. Mbawalla, FTC-Civil Eng. (DTC-Dar), ADE-Civil Eng. (DTC-Dar), MSc-Geotechnics (UP-Pretoria), PhD-Geotechnical Eng. (UP-Pretoria)

J.L. Malisa, BSc-Civil Eng. (UDSM-Dar), MSc-Water Resources Eng. (UDSM-Dar), PhD-Water Resources Eng. (UDSM/NTNU-Dar)

J.F. Musagasa, BSc-Civil Eng. (UDSM-Dar), MSc-Highway Eng. (UDSM-Dar), PhD-Environ. Geotechnics (FAMU-FSU-Florida)

A.M. Thomas, BSc-Civil Eng. (UDSM-Dar), MSc-Water Resources Eng. (UDSM-Dar), PhD-Environmental Eng. (CQU-Chongqing)

B.H. Ngayakamo, BSc-Education in Science (SAU-Kilimanjaro), MSc-Material Science and Eng. (NM-AIST, Arusha), PhD-Material Science and Eng. (AUST-Abuja)

Assistant Lecturers

P.G. Mfaume, BSc-Geology (UDSM-Dar), MSc-Geology (UDSM-Dar)

M.Z. Kaswa, FTC-Civil Eng. (DTC-Dar), ADE-Telecommunication Eng. (DIT-Dar), PGD-Scientific Computing (UDSM-Dar), MSc-GIS (UP-Portsmouth)

Y.N. Ngoma, MSc-Structural Eng. (MMI-Mogilev), PGD-Geology (ITC-Delft)

J.S. Nyaronyo, BSc-Mineral Processing (UDSM-Dar), MSc-Env. Tech. Mgt (ARU-Dar)

J.Z. Chacha, BEng-Civil Eng. (DIT-Dar), MSc-Civil Structural Eng. (GU-Wales)

S.P. Mbise, BSc-Civil Eng. (UDSM-Dar), MSc-Civil Eng. (UDSM-Dar)

J.A. Tibiika, BSc-Mineral Processing Eng. (UDSM-Dar), MSc-Petroleum Eng. (NTNU-Trondheim)

Z.N. Mkindi, BSc-Mining Eng. (UDSM-Dar), MSc-Petroleum Eng. (NTNU-Trondheim)

A.A. Towo, B-Architecture (ARU-Dar), M-Architecture (ARU-Dar)

A.J. Cheru, BSc-Mining Eng. (UDSM-Dar), MSc-Petroleum Eng. (NTNU-Trondheim)

A.J. Rujweka, BSc-Civil and Water Resources Eng. (UDSM-Dar), MSc-Water Resources Eng. (KUL&VUB-Leuven & Brussels)

A.M. Barabara, OD-Mining Eng. (DIT-Dar), BEng-Civil Eng. (DIT-Dar), MSc-Sustainable Energy System Mgt. (Hanze-UAS-Groningen)

N.A. Cosmas, BSc-Architecture (USTO-MB-Oran), M-Architecture (USTO-MB-Oran)

M.S. Gibishi, B-Architecture (TJU-Tianjin), MEng-Architecture (CQU-Chongqing)

Chief Instructor 1

G.Y. Bambaza, BSc-Civil Eng. (UDSM-Dar), MSc-Engineering Management (UDSM-Dar)

Principal Instructors I

A.E. Nungu, FTC-Civil Eng. (DTC-Dar), AC-Woodwork (DSD-Berlin), ADE-Civil Eng. (DIT-Dar)

Principal Instructors II

P.M.C. Njovu, FTC-Civil Eng. (DTC-Dar), BEng-Civil Eng. (MIST-Mbeya)

Senior Instructor II

P.G. Mzava, BSc-Civil & Water Resource Eng. (UDSM-Dar), MSc-Civil Eng. (KSU-Kansas)

Principal Technician II

A.H. Hemed, FTC Civil Eng. (DTC-Dar), AD-Information Technology (BTEC-Soft-Tech-Dar)

Senior Technician I

C.P. James, FTC-Civil Eng. (DIT-Dar)

Laboratory Technician Grade I

M.M. Magoli, FTC-Civil Eng. (TCA-Arusha), AC-Woodwork (DSD-Berlin)

Z.P. Mtunya, OD-Mineral Processing Eng. (MRI-Dodoma)

G.P. Mtenga, OD-Mineral Processing Eng. (MRI-Dodoma)

Workshop Technician Grade I

B.P. Munishi, OD-Civil Eng. (DIT-Dar)

6.2. DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER STUDIES

This Department offers Computer Engineering, Information Technology and Multimedia & Film Technology at Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 4 – 6), Bachelor of Engineering (NTA Level 7 - 8), Master of Computational Science and Engineering (NTA Level 9) and Master of Technology in Computing and Communications (NTA Level 9) programme. It also provides services to other academic Departments in teaching computer related modules. This department has adequate facilities as well as 42 qualified teaching staff and 1 technical supporting personnel. The teaching facilities as well as staffing level in terms of numbers and qualifications are constantly improved to support the above programmes.

(A).BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (BTC) IN COMPUTER ENGINEERING (NTA LEVEL 4)

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|--|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 04111 | Algebra | 6 |
| GST 04112 | Technical Communication Skills | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| ITT 04111 | Computer Basics and Application | 14 |
| ITT 04112 | Database Fundamentals | 9 |
| COT 04113 | Computer Workshop Technology | 9 |
| COT 04118 | Computer System Maintenance and Repair | 9 |
| ETT 04121 | Basic Electronics | 12 |
| Total Credits | | 65 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|---|---------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 04214 | Trigonometry, Vectors and Complex Numbers | 6 |
| SLTP 04211 | Basic Mechanics | 3 |
| GST 05215 | Technical Writing and Presentation | 6 |

| CORE MODULES | | |
|----------------------|---|-----------|
| COT 04214 | Computer System Architecture and Organization | 9 |
| ITT 04213 | Programming Fundamentals | 9 |
| COT 04216 | Computer Electronics Technology | 9 |
| COT 04215 | Computer Networking | 14 |
| Total Credits | | 56 |

Total Credits at NTA 4 Computer Engineering: 126. (Minimum credits required at NTA 4: -120)

(B) TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (TC) IN COMPUTER ENGINEERING (NTA LEVEL 5)

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|---|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 05111 | Engineering Mathematics for Technicians | 9 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| ITT 05111 | Event Driven Programming | 12 |
| ITT 05112 | Operating Systems | 9 |
| COT 05111 | Network Administration | 12 |
| COT 05112 | Peripheral Systems Maintenance and Repair | 9 |
| COT 05113 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| Total Credits | | 61 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|--|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 05214 | Statistics and Probability for Technicians | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| COT 05214 | Computer Aided Design Fundamentals | 10 |
| ITT 05213 | Fundamentals of Data Structures and Algorithms | 9 |
| COT 05214 | Microprocessor Technology | 12 |

| | | |
|----------------------|---|-----------|
| ITT 05215 | Database Management | 12 |
| COT 05216 | Fundamentals of Embedded Systems | 12 |
| ITT 05216 | Fundamental of System Analysis and Design | 12 |
| Total Credits | | 73 |

Total Credits at NTA 5: 134 (Minimum credits required at NTA 5: 120).

(C) ORDINARY DIPLOMA (OD) IN COMPUTER ENGINEERING (NTA LEVEL 6)

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| | FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | |
| GST 06112 | Startups Business Development | 6 |
| | CORE MODULES | |
| COT 06115 | Project Conceptualization | 10 |
| COT 06111 | Software Engineering Fundamentals | 9 |
| ITT 06112 | Web Application Development & Hosting | 12 |
| COT 06118 | Machine Learning | 6 |
| COT 06112 | Automation and Control | 9 |
| COT 06113 | Mobile Devices Maintenance and Repair | 7 |
| COT 06117 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| Total Credits | | 69 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
| | CORE MODULES | |
| ITT 06218 | Cyber Security and Privacy | 9 |
| ITT 06214 | Mobile Applications Development | 9 |
| COT 06210 | Industrial Automation System | 9 |
| COT 06216 | Project Realization | 10 |
| COT 06214 | Digital Signal Processing | 9 |

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| COT 06219 | Artificial Intelligence | 9 |
| GST 06214 | Startups Business Management | 6 |
| Total Credits | | 61 |

Total Credits at NTA 6: 130 (Minimum credits required at NTA 5: 120).

(d). BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (BTC) IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (NTA LEVEL 4)

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|---|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 04111 | Algebra | 6 |
| GST 04112 | Technical Communication Skills | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| ITT 04111 | Computer Basics and Application | 14 |
| ITT 04112 | Database Fundamentals | 9 |
| COT 04113 | Computer Workshop Technology | 9 |
| COT 04115 | Computer systems Maintenance and Repair | 9 |
| ITT 04114 | Open Source Operating System Administration | 12 |
| Total Credits | | 65 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|--|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 04214 | Trigonometry, Vectors and Complex Numbers | 6 |
| GST 04215 | Technical writing and presentation | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| COT 04215 | Computer systems architecture and organization | 9 |
| ITT 04213 | Programming Fundamentals | 9 |
| COT 04211 | Computer Networking | 14 |
| ITT 04212 | Information Technology Project Management | 12 |
| Total Credits | | 56 |

Total Credits at NTA 4 : 121. (Minimum credits required at NTA 4:-120)

(e). TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATES (TC) IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (NTA LEVEL 5)**Semester I**

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|---|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 05111 | Engineering Mathematics for Technicians | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| ITT 05111 | Event Driven Programming | 9 |
| ITT 05112 | Operating Systems | 9 |
| COT 05111 | Network Administration | 10 |
| MFT 05114 | Multimedia Fundamentals | 9 |
| ITT 05113 | High Performance Computing | 9 |
| ITT 05116 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| Total Credits | | 61 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|--|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 05214 | Statistics and Probability for Technicians | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| ITT 05217 | Cloud Computing | 9 |
| ITT 05213 | Fundamentals of Data Structures and Algorithms | 9 |
| COT 05214 | Computer Aided Design Fundamentals | 9 |
| COT 05214 | Microprocessor Technology | 10 |
| ITT 05215 | Database Management | 10 |
| ITT 05216 | Fundamental of System Analysis and Design | 9 |
| Total Credits | | 62 |

Total Credits at NTA 5: 134 (Minimum credits required at NTA 5: 120).

**(f) ORDINARY DIPLOMA PROGRAMME (OD) IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
(IT) (NTA LEVEL 6)**

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|--------------------|---|---------------|
| | FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | |
| GST 06109 | Fundamentals of Accounting Applications | 6 |
| | CORE MODULES | |
| ITT 06111 | Project Conceptualization | 10 |
| COT 06112 | Software Engineering Fundamentals | 9 |
| ITT 06112 | Web Application Development and Hosting | 12 |
| MFT 06117 | Multimedia Applications Production | 10 |
| ITT 06115 | Emerging Technologies | 10 |
| ITT 06113 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|
| | FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | |
| GST 06214 | Startup Business Management | 6 |
| | CORE MODULES | |
| ITT 06214 | Mobile Applications Development | 9 |
| ITT 06213 | Customer Relationship Management | 8 |
| ITT 06216 | Fundamentals of e-commerce | 9 |
| ITT 06217 | Project Realization | 10 |
| ITT 06218 | Cyber Security and Privacy | 9 |
| ITT 06219 | Surveillance Technologies | 10 |
| Total Credits | | 61 |

Total credits at NTA 6: 133 (Minimum credits required at this level 120)

(g) BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (BTC) IN MULTIMEDIA AND FILM TECHNOLOGY (NTA LEVEL 4)

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|---|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST04111 | Algebra | 6 |
| GST 04112 | Basic Technical Communication Skills | 6 |
| ETT 04114 | Basics of Electronics | 12 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| ITT 04111 | Computer Basics and Office Applications | 14 |
| MFT 04111 | Graphics Design | 12 |
| MFT 04112 | 2D Animation | 12 |
| ITT 04112 | Database Fundamentals | 9 |
| Total | | 69 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 04213 | Trigonometry and Vectors | 6 |
| GST 04212 | Technical Writing and Presentation | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| MFT 04211 | 3D Animation Fundamentals | 12 |
| MFT 04212 | Photography and Digital Imaging | 9 |
| MFT 04213 | Lighting for Multimedia Production | 12 |
| ITT 04213 | Programming Fundamentals | 12 |
| Total | | 57 |

Total credits at NTA 4: 126 (Minimum credits required at NTA 4:120)

(H) TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (TC) IN MULTIMEDIA AND FILM TECHNOLOGY (NTA LEVEL 5)

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|---------------------|---|----------------|
| CORE MODULES | | |
| ITT 05111 | Event Driven Programming | 12 |
| MFT 05111 | Multimedia Equipment and Devices Maintenance and Repair | 9 |
| MFT 05112 | Screen Writing and Storyboarding | 6 |
| MFT 05113 | Advanced 3D Animation | 12 |
| ITT 05112 | Fundamentals of Operating Systems | 12 |
| MFT 05114 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| Total | | 61 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|---------------------|--|----------------|
| CORE MODULES | | |
| MFT 05211 | Research Methods | 10 |
| MFT 05212 | Motion Graphics | 9 |
| MFT 05213 | Sound Production | 12 |
| MFT 05214 | Video and Film Production | 12 |
| MFT 05215 | Game Design | 12 |
| ITT 05215 | Fundamentals of System Analysis and Design | 9 |
| Total | | 64 |

Total credits at NTA 4: 123 (Minimum credits required at NTA 4:120)

(I) ORDINARY DIPLOMA (OD) IN MULTIMEDIA AND FILM TECHNOLOGY (NTA LEVEL 6)

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| CORE MODULES | | |
| MFT 06111 | Data Communication for Multimedia | 12 |
| MFT 06112 | Music Production | 12 |
| ITT 06214 | Mobile Applications Development | 9 |
| MFT 06113 | Game Development | 12 |
| MFT 06115 | Project Conceptualization | 10 |
| ITT 06112 | Web Application Development & Hosting | 12 |
| MFT 06116 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| Total | | 77 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 06213 | Entrepreneurship | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| MFT 06211 | Project Realization | 10 |
| MFT 06212 | Media Law and Ethics | 12 |
| MFT 06214 | Multimedia Advertisement Production | 12 |
| MFT 06114 | Visual Effects | 12 |
| Total | | 52 |

Total credits at NTA 6: 122 (Minimum credits required at NTA 6: 120)

(j) HIGHER DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER ENGINEERING NTA LEVEL 7

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|-----------------------------|--|--------|
| FUNDAMENTALS MODULES | | |
| GSU 07111 | Basics of Technical Communication skills | 6 |
| ETU 07112 | Fundamentals of analogy electronics | 9 |

| CORE MODULES | | |
|----------------------|--|-----------|
| COU 07101 | Computer basics and Office application | 9 |
| COU 07102 | Programming fundamentals | 12 |
| COU 07103 | Computer Networking | 9 |
| Total Credits | | 45 |

Semester II

| Code | Module Title | Credit |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTALS MODULES | | |
| GSU 07212 | Algebra and Application of Integrals | 6 |
| ETU 07113 | Fundamentals of digital electronics | 9 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| COU 07201 | Web Design and hosting | 9 |
| COU 07202 | Microprocessor Technologies | 9 |
| COU 07203 | Industrial Practical Training | 12 |
| COU 07204 | Computer Maintenance and Repair | 9 |
| Total Credits | | 54 |

Semester III

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTALS MODULES | | |
| GSU 07314 | Calculus | 6 |
| GSU 07313 | Technical Communication Skills | 6 |
| ETU 07321 | Analogue Electronics | 9 |
| ETU 07323 | Instrumentation and Measurements | 9 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| COU 07301 | Operating Systems | 9 |
| COU 07302 | Microprocessor and Computer Architecture | 9 |
| COU 07303 | Computer Programming | 9 |
| COU 07304 | Data Communication and Networking | 9 |
| ELECTIVE MODULES | | |
| COU 07305 | Multimedia Systems | 6 |
| COU 07306 | Decision Support and expert systems | 6 |
| Total Credits | | 72 |

Semester IV

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTALS MODULES | | |
| GSU 07415 | Probability and Statistics | 6 |
| ETU 07422 | Digital Electronics | 9 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| COU 07401 | Database Concepts and Design | 9 |
| COU 07402 | Computer Engineering Drawing | 6 |
| COU 07403 | System Analysis and Design | 9 |
| COU 07404 | Object Oriented Programming | 9 |
| COU 07405 | Geographical Information System | 6 |
| COU 07406 | Industrial Practical Training | 12 |
| ELECTIVE MODULES | | |
| COU 07408 | Electronic Commerce | 6 |
| COU 07409 | Computer Graphic and Visualization | 6 |
| Total | | 66 |

Semester V

| Code | Module Title | Credit |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTALS MODULES | | |
| GSU 07516 | Numerical methods and matrices | 6 |
| ETU 07523 | Sensor networks | 9 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| COU 07501 | Cyber security | 9 |
| COU 07502 | Database programming and Administration | 9 |
| COU 07503 | Web Application Development | 9 |
| COU 07504 | Data structure and Algorithms | 9 |
| COU 07505 | Software Engineering | 9 |
| COU 07506 | Digital Signal Processing | 6 |
| | Elective Modules | |
| EEU 07518 | Principles of Electrical Machine | 6 |
| COU 07507 | Human computer interface and Interactive Devices Design | 6 |
| ETU 07508 | Electronics design and digital fabrication | 6 |
| Total | | 72 |

Semester VI

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|--|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GSU 07617 | Research Methods for Engineers | 6 |
| ETU 07621 | Industrial Automation | 9 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| COU 07601 | Digital image processing | 6 |
| COU 07602 | Mobile Application Development | 9 |
| COU 07603 | Network Management and Administration | 9 |
| COU 07604 | ICT Project Management | 6 |
| COU 07605 | Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning | 9 |
| | ELECTIVE MODULES | |
| COU 07607 | Computer Game Design | 6 |
| GSU 07618 | Accounting for Managers | 6 |
| Total | | 54 |

Total Credits at NTA 7: 300 (Minimum credits required at NTA 7: 240)

(k) BACHELOR OF COMPUTER ENGINEERING (NTA LEVEL 8)**Semester I**

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|--------------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| | FUNDAMENTALS MODULES | |
| MEU 08107 | Industrial Engineering Design | 6 |
| | CORE MODULES | |
| COU 08101 | Management Information Systems | 8 |
| COU 08102 | Embedded Systems Design | 9 |
| COU 08103 | Real Time System Design | 9 |
| COU 08104 | Data Mining and Analytics | 9 |
| COU 08105 | Project Conceptualization | 10 |
| COU 08106 | Industrial Practical Training | 12 |
| Total | | 63 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|--------------|--|-----------|
| | FUNDAMENTALS MODULES | |
| GSU 08203 | Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management | 6 |
| EEU 08201 | Engineering Professionalism and Ethics | 6 |
| | CORE MODULES | |
| COU 08201 | High Performance Computing | 9 |
| COU 08202 | Industrial Robotics | 9 |
| COU 08203 | Blockchain Technology | 9 |
| COU 08204 | Project Realization | 15 |
| | ELECTIVE MODULES | |
| EEU 08206 | Renewable Energy Technologies | 9 |
| ETE 08223 | Radar and Navigation Aids Systems | 9 |
| Total | | 54 |

Total Credits at NTA 8: 144 (Minimum credits required at NTA 8: 120)

**(L). MASTER OF TECHNOLOGY IN COMPUTING AND COMMUNICATIONS
(MTCC) NTA LEVEL 9**

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|-------------|---|-----------|
| | CORE MODULES | |
| CCG 09101 | Linear Algebra and Computational Statistics | 12 |
| CCG 09102 | Parallel Computing | 12 |
| CCG 09103 | Programming for Computational Science and Engineering | 12 |
| CCG 09104 | Advanced Research Methodology | 12 |
| | Total Credits | 48 |

ELECTIVE MODULES

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|-------------|---|-----------|
| CCG 09105 | Embedded Systems | 12 |
| CCG 09106 | Intelligent Systems | 12 |
| CCG 09107 | Numerical Methods | 12 |
| CCG 09108 | Optical Broadband Networks and Architecture | 12 |
| | Total Credits | 48 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CCG 09209 | Big Data Analytics | 12 |
| CCG 09210 | Business Administration | 12 |
| Total Credits | | 24 |

ELECTIVE MODULES

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------|---|-----------|
| CCG 09211 | Automation and Industrial Control | 12 |
| CCG 09212 | Blockchain Technology | 12 |
| CCG 09213 | Computational Cyber Forensic | 12 |
| CCG 09214 | Internet of Things (IoT) | 12 |
| CCG 09215 | Mathematical Modelling, analysis, and simulation | 12 |
| CCG 09216 | Wireless and Mobile Broadband Communication Systems | 12 |
| Total Credits | | 72 |

(M) MASTER IN COMPUTATIONAL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (MCSE) NTA LEVEL 9**Semester I**

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------|---|-----------|
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CSG 09101 | Leadership and Business Management | 9 |
| CSG 09102 | Computational Techniques for Science and Engineering | 12 |
| CSG 09103 | Programming for Computational Science and Engineering | 12 |
| CSG 09104 | Applied Research Methods | 9 |
| Total Credits | | 42 |

ELECTIVE MODULES

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------|---|-----------|
| CSG 09105 | Parallel Programming | 9 |
| CSG 09106 | Numerical methods for Ordinary Differential Equations | 9 |
| CSG 09107 | Network Infrastructure Management | 9 |
| Total Credits | | 27 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------|--|----------------|
| | CORE MODULES | |
| CSG 09201 | Computational Statistics | 12 |
| CSG 09202 | Mathematical Modelling and Simulations | 12 |
| Total Credits | | 24 |

ELECTIVE MODULES

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------|--|----------------|
| CSG 09203 | High Performance Computing | 12 |
| CCG 09213 | Computational Cyber Forensic | 12 |
| CSG 09204 | Machine Learning | 12 |
| CSG 09205 | Computational Intelligence | 12 |
| CSG 09206 | Computational Finance | 12 |
| CSG 09207 | Big data Analytics | 12 |
| CSG 09208 | Computational Fluid Dynamics | 12 |
| CSG 09209 | Computational Structural Mechanics | 12 |
| CSG 09210 | Power System Analysis, Operations and Control | 12 |
| CSG 09211 | Computational Electromagnetics | 12 |
| CSG 09212 | Molecular Modeling and Visualization | 12 |
| CSG 09213 | Computational Bioinformatics | 12 |
| CSG 09214 | Numerical Methods for Partial Differential Equations | 12 |
| Total Credits | | 156 |

Dissertation

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| CSG 09301 | Dissertation | 60 |
| Sub-Total | | 60 |

Total credits at this level NTA 9 is 309 (Minimum credits required at this level is 180)

6.2.2 List of Academic Staff in the Department of Computer Studies

Lecturer and Head of Department

S. M. Wambura, BEng (Comp. Des. & Tech.) (Russia), MEng (Comp. Des. & Tech.) (Russia), PhD (Comp. Sc. & Tech.) (China), Registered Data Scientist Professional (ICT Commision), IEEE Member, ACM Member

Senior Lecturers

D.S. Simbeye, B.Eng. (Electronics) (Russia), MEng (Russia), PhD (China)

V. A. Ndume, Adv. Dip. (Comp.) (IFM), PGD (Comp.) (UDSM), MSc (Comp.) (UDSM), PhD (NMAIST)

D.H. Kisanga, Cert. (Comp. Tech.) (Japan), BSc. (Ed.) (UDSM), MEng. (Comp.) (China), PGC (Res. Practice) (UK), PhD (UK)

Lecturers

S. Kimbi, BSc. (Comp.) (UDSM), MSc (Comp.) (Sweden), MBA (Mzumbe), PhD (NM-AIST), CISA, CISM

E. Tongora, BSc (Comp. Syst. & NW) (Poland), MSc (Comp. Syst. & NW) (Poland), PhD (Poland).

M. Masoud, Bsc.(Comp. Sc.) (IUA-Sudan), MSc (Comp. Sc.)(UDOM), PhD (Comp. Sc.)(UDOM), OCP, MCT

J. Y. Challos, Cert. (Comp. Tech.) (Japan), BSc. (Ed.) (UDSM), MEng. (Comp.) (China)

F. Mwalongo, BSc. (Comp. Sc.) (UDSM), MSc (Comp. Applications) (India), PhD (Comp. Sc.) (Germany)

G. Tesha, Cert (Music Prod) (Thailand), FTC (Comp.) (DIT), BEng (Telecoms) (DIT), MEng (Comm.) (China), PhD (Info. & Comm. Eng.) (China)

G. Sanga, BSc (in Comp. Sc) (UDSM), MEng (Comp. Sc. & Technology) (China), PhD (Comp. Sc. & Tech) (China)

O.O. Mwambe, BSc. (Comp.) (Ukraine), MSc.(Info.Sys)(Japan), PhD(Info. Sys)(Japan)

C. Budoya, BSc (UDSM), MSc (Comp.) (UDSM), PhD (Comp. Sc.)(UDSM)

H. S. Fimbombaya, BEng (Comp.) (Russia), MSc (Digital Comm.) (UK), PhD (Telecomm) (UDSM)

J. B. Nyansiro, BSc (Electronics) (UDSM), MSc (IT Mgt) (Australia), PhD (Info. Mgt)(UDSM)

T. Isakwisa, BSc. (Comp.) (UDSM), MEng. (Comp.) (Japan), PhD (Comp.) (Japan)

Assistant Lecturers

P.L. Ng'imba, BSc. (Electronics) (UDSM), MSc. (Multimedia Eng.) (UK)
D.H. Clement, FTC (Comp.) (DIT), BSc. (UDSM), MSc. (China)
N. Maganga, BSc. (Comp.), MSc. (Comp.) (UDSM)
R. Jesse, B.Eng. (Comp) (DIT), MSc (Software Eng.) (China)
N.D. Kimario, Dip. (Comp. Eng) (DIT), BEng. (Comp.) (DIT), MSc (Electrical. Eng & Comp. Sc.) (Japan)
A. Kajirunga, B.Eng. (Comp.) (SJUIT), MSc (ICSE.) (NM-AIST)
R. Israel, Bsc. (Comp. Sc.) (UDSM), MSc (IT & Mgt) (India)
H.D. Shimwela, B. Eng. (Comp.) (Russia), MSc (Comp.) (South Korea)
J. Diwa, FTC (DIT), BSc(ICT) (OUT), PGDE Dip in Ed (UDSM), MCSE (DIT)
E. Kondela, BEng (Comp.) (Russia), MEng. (China)
M. Mwalimu, Adv. Dip. (Comp Sc.) (IFM), MSc (IT & Mgt) (India)
M. Khalfani, FTC (Comp.) (DIT), B. Eng (Comp.) (DIT), CNSS (HYD-INDIA), MSc. (Info Security) (IAA)
J.A Chakumba BSc (Info. Sys & Networking Eng) (SJUIT), PGD-Education (UDSM), MSc (ICT) (OUT)
H. Alexander, B.Eng. (Comp.) (SJUIT), MSc. (Embedded and Mobile Systems) (NM-AIST)
V.E. Kanno, BSc. (Comp.) (IFM), MSc. (IoT)(Rwanda)
R. Angotike, O.Dip (Comp. Eng) (DIT), BEng (Comp. Eng.) (DIT), MSCE (Comp.) (DIT)
*A. Mbilinyi, BEng. (Comp. Eng.) (DIT), MSc (Info. Sc.) (Japan)
*I. Hassan, BSc IT (Malaysia), PGD (Mobile Computing) (Pune-India), MSc IT (Malaysia)
*J. J. Nnko, BEng&Tech. (Comp.) (Russia), MEng (Comp.) (Russia), MSc. (Info. Sys.) (Russia)
****N.M. Mwasaga, MSc (Comp.) (Ukraine)

Tutorial Assistants

*S.S Msonde BSc (ICT with Management) (Mzumbe)

Senior Instructors

D. Madaha, Adv. Cert. (Comp. Eng) (China), MEng. (Comp. Eng) (China).

H.F. Msechu, B.Tech (IT) (SJCET), PGD (Adv. Computing) (Pune-India)

H. Mohamed, FTC (Comp Eng) (DIT), Adv. Cert. (Comp. Eng) (China), MEng. (Comp. Eng) (China).

*L. Champuku, BSc. (Comp. Sc.) (IFM), PGD (Adv. Computing) (Pune-India), MCSE. (Comp.) (DIT), OCP (Oracle), ITIL (IBM)

Technicians

** R. Mndeme, Bsc. (Comp. Sc) (SJUIT)

* On study leave

** On contract

**** On Secondment

6.3. DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

The department offers NTA Ordinary Diploma (level 4-6) in Electrical Engineering, Biomedical Equipment Engineering, and Renewable Energy Technology. It also offers (NTA level 7-8) Bachelor of Engineering program. The department has adequate resources which include laboratory and teaching facilities, seventeen (17) qualified teaching staff members with various qualifications and one (1) competent and experienced technician. Details of the courses are provided below.

(a). BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING-(NTA LEVEL 4)

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|-------------|--|-----------|
| | FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | |
| GST 04111 | Algebra | 6 |
| GST 04112 | Basic Technical Communication Skills | 6 |
| COT 04114 | Computer Fundamentals and Basic Information Processing | 12 |
| | CORE MODULES | |
| MET 04111 | Basic Technical Drawing | 9 |
| ETT 04111 | Basic Electronics | 9 |
| EET 04111 | Electrical Installation and Draughting | 12 |
| EET 04112 | Principles of DC Networks | 9 |
| | Total Credits | 63 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|-------------|---|---------|
| | FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | |
| GST 04214 | Trigonometry, Vectors and Complex Numbers | 6 |
| SLT 04216 | Basic Mechanics | 3 |

| | CORE MODULES | |
|-----------|--|-----------|
| EET 04211 | Analogue Electronic Control Circuits | 12 |
| EET 04212 | DC Machines | 9 |
| EET 04213 | Electrical Engineering Materials | 9 |
| EET 04214 | Electrical Measurement and Instrumentation | 9 |
| EET 04215 | Principles of AC Networks | 9 |
| | Total Credits | 57 |

Total Credits at NTA 4: 120 Minimum credits required at NTA 4: 120

(b). TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (NTA LEVEL 5)

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|--------------------|--|----------------|
| | FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | |
| GST 05111 | Differentiation and Integration | 6 |
| GST 05112 | Research Methods for Technicians | 3 |
| COT 05117 | Programming Fundamentals for Technicians | 6 |
| SLT 05117 | Applied Mechanics | 3 |
| | CORE MODULES | |
| EET 05111 | Computer Aided Electrical Drawing | 6 |
| EET 05112 | Digital Electronic Control Circuits | 9 |
| EET 05113 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| EET 05114 | Electrical Power Generation | 6 |
| EET 05115 | Sensors and Transducers | 9 |
| EET 05116 | Transformers and Induction Machines | 9 |
| | Total Credits | 67 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|--------------------|--|----------------|
| | FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | |
| GST 05213 | Statistics and Probability for Technicians | 6 |
| GST 05214 | Technical Writing and Presentations | 6 |
| COT 05213 | Fundamental Data Structures and Algorithms for Technicians | 6 |
| | CORE MODULES | |
| EET 05211 | Control Engineering | 9 |
| COT 05214 | Microprocessor Technology | 9 |
| EET 05213 | Electrical Power Utilization | 9 |
| EET 05214 | Industrial Electronics | 9 |
| EET 05215 | Special Electrical Machines | 9 |
| | Total Credits | 63 |

Total Credits at NTA 5: 130 Minimum credits required at NTA 5: 120

(c). DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING NTA (LEVEL 6)**Semester I**

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| | FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | |
| GST 06111 | Conics and Differential Equations | 6 |
| GST 06112 | Small Business Development | 6 |
| | CORE MODULES | |
| EET 06111 | Electric Drives | 9 |
| EET 06112 | Electrical Machines Re-winding | 9 |
| EET 06113 | Electrical Systems Simulation | 9 |
| EET 06114 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| EET 06115 | Power Transmissions and Distribution | 6 |
| EET 06116 | Project Conceptualization | 10 |
| | Total Credits | 65 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| | FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | |
| GST 06213 | Series and Numerical Methods | 6 |
| GST 06214 | Business Financial Management | 6 |
| | CORE MODULES | |
| COT 06211 | Industrial automation System | 12 |
| EET 06211 | Electrical Maintenance Management | 6 |
| EET 06212 | Power Systems Protection | 6 |
| EET 06213 | Project Realization | 10 |
| EET 06214 | Renewable Energy Systems | 6 |
| EET 06215 | Professional Ethics | 6 |
| | Total Credits | 58 |

Total Credits at NTA 6: 123 Minimum credits required at NTA 6: 120

**(d). BASIC TECHINICIAN CERTIFICATE IN BIOMEDICAL EQUIPMENT
ENGINEERING (NTA LEVEL 4)**

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|--------------------|--|----------------|
| | FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | |
| GST 04111 | Algebra | 6 |
| GST 04112 | Basic Technical Communication Skills | 6 |
| COT 04114 | Computer Fundamentals and Basic Information Processing | 12 |
| | CORE MODULES | |
| ETT 04111 | Basic Electronics | 9 |
| MET 04111 | Basic Technical Drawing | 9 |
| EET 04111 | Electrical Installation and Draughting | 9 |
| EET 04112 | Principles of DC Networks | 9 |
| BET 04111 | Human anatomy and Physiology | 6 |
| BET 04112 | Introduction to Biomedical Engineering and Hospital Safety | 3 |
| | Total Credits | 69 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|--------------------|--|----------------|
| | FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | |
| GST 04214 | Trigonometry, Vectors and Complex Numbers | 6 |
| SLT 04216 | Basic Mechanics | 3 |
| | CORE MODULES | |
| EET 04211 | Analogue Electronic Control Circuits | 12 |
| EET 04212 | DC Machines | 9 |
| EET 04214 | Electrical Measurement and Instrumentation | 9 |
| EET 04215 | Principles of AC Networks | 9 |
| BET 04211 | Diagnostic Medical Equipment | 6 |
| BET 04212 | Laboratory Medical Equipment | 6 |
| | Total Credits | 60 |

Total Credits at NTA 4: 132 Minimum credits required at NTA 4: 120

**(e). TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN BIOMEDICAL EQUIPMENT ENGINEERING
(NTA LEVEL 5)**

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|--------------------|--|----------------|
| | FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | |
| GST 05111 | Differentiation and Integration | 6 |
| GST 05112 | Research Methods for Technicians | 3 |
| COT 05117 | Programming Fundamentals for Technicians | 6 |
| SLT 05117 | Applied Mechanics | 3 |
| | CORE MODULES | |
| EET 05112 | Digital Electronic Control Circuits | 9 |
| EET 05116 | Transformers and Induction Machines | 9 |
| BET 05111 | Biomedical Sensors and Transducers | 9 |
| BET 05112 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| BET 05113 | Intensive Care Unit Equipment | 6 |
| BET 05114 | Optician and Dentistry Equipment | 6 |
| | Total Credits | 67 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|--------------------|--|----------------|
| | FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | |
| GST 05213 | Statistics and Probability for Technicians | 6 |
| GST 05214 | Technical Writing and Presentations | 6 |
| COT 05213 | Fundamental Data Structures and Algorithms for Technicians | 6 |
| | CORE MODULES | |
| COT 05214 | Microprocessor Technology | 12 |
| EET 05212 | Electrical Power Utilization | 9 |
| EET 05213 | Industrial Electronics | 9 |
| EET 05211 | Control Engineering | 9 |
| BET 05211 | Theatre Medical Equipment | 3 |
| | Total Credits | 60 |

Total Credits at NTA 6: 127 Minimum credits required at NTA 5: 120

(f). DIPLOMA IN BIOMEDICAL EQUIPMENT ENGINEERING (NTA LEVEL 6)**Semester I**

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|--------------------|--|----------------|
| | FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | |
| GST 06111 | Conics and Differential Equations | 6 |
| GST 06112 | Small Business Development | 6 |
| | CORE MODULES | |
| EET 06113 | Electrical Systems Simulation | 9 |
| MET 06111 | HVAC & Refrigeration Machinery | 9 |
| BET 06111 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| BET 06112 | Medical Imaging Equipment | 9 |
| BET 06113 | Radiotherapy, Lithotripter and Dialysis Machines | 6 |
| BET 06114 | Project Conceptualization | 10 |
| | Total Credits | 65 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|--------------------|--|----------------|
| | FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | |
| GST 06213 | Series and Numerical Methods | 6 |
| GST 06214 | Business Financial Management | 6 |
| | CORE MODULES | |
| EET 06215 | Professional Ethics | 6 |
| BET 06211 | Biomedical Computer Networks and Data Communications | 9 |
| BET 06212 | Biomedical Equipment Maintenance Management | 9 |
| BET 06213 | Medical Device Standards | 9 |
| BET 06214 | Project Realization | 10 |
| | Total Credits | 55 |

Total Credits at NTA 6: 120 Minimum credits required at NTA 6: 120

**(g). BASIC TECHNICIAN PROGRAMME IN RENEWABLE ENERGY TECHNOLOGY
(NTA –Level 4)**

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| | FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | |
| SLTP04101 | Statics and Dynamics | 3 |
| GST 04102 | Basic Technical Communication Skills | 2 |
| GST 04103 | Entrepreneurship Concepts and Context | 3 |
| GST 04101 | Algebra | 5 |
| CSET 04101 | Computer Basics and Word Processing | 2 |
| | CORE MODULES | |
| MET 04104 | Workshop Technology | 9 |
| MET 04101 | Basic Technical Drawing | 9 |
| EET 04102 | Principles of DC Networks | 12 |

| | | |
|------------|--|-----------|
| EET 04104 | Electrical Installation and Draughting | 12 |
| EERT 04107 | Renewable Energy Market Policies | 6 |
| | Total Credits | 63 |

Semester II

| Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|--|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| SLTP04202 | Gravitation and Simple Harmonic Motion | 3 |
| GST 04205 | Communication Skills | 2 |
| GST 04206 | Small Business Development | 3 |
| GST 04204 | Trigonometry and Vectors | 5 |
| CSET 04201 | Spreadsheet and Database | 2 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| EET 04202 | Principles of AC Networks | 9 |
| EET 04203 | Electrical Measurement and Measuring Instruments | 12 |
| EET 04205 | Electrical Engineering Materials | 9 |
| EERT 04208 | Energy Storage Systems | 6 |
| EERT 04209 | Alternative Sources of Energy | 6 |
| | Total Credits | 57 |

Total credits at NTA 4 is 120, Minimum credits required at NTA 4 is 120.

(h). TECHNICIAN PROGRAMME IN RENEWABLE ENERGY TECHNOLOGY (NTA –Level 5)

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|---|--------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 05101 | Fundamental Rules of Counting, Matrices and Differentiation | 5 |
| GST 05102 | Business Communication | 2 |
| GST 05103 | Business Start Up and Management | 3 |
| SLTP05101 | Strength of Materials and Rotational Dynamics | 3 |
| CSET 05101 | Presentation and Internet | 2 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| EERT 05101 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| EERT 05107 | Energy Utilization and Management | 9 |
| EERT 05108 | Solar Energy | 9 |

| | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| EET 05101 | DC Machines | 12 |
| EET 05102 | Industrial Electronics | 9 |
| EET 06106 | Elements of Power Electronics | 9 |
| | Total Credits | 73 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|--|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 05204 | Integration, Statistics and Probability | 5 |
| GST 05205 | Communication and Technical Presentations | 2 |
| GST 05206 | Business Financial Management and Accounting | 3 |
| GST 05207 | Research Methods for Technicians | 3 |
| SLTP 05202 | Fluid Mechanics | 3 |
| CSET05201 | Computer Aided Design | 2 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| EET 05201 | AC Machines | 12 |
| EET 05205 | MATLAB | 3 |
| EERT 05208 | Photovoltaic System Design | 9 |
| EERT 05203 | Energy Systems Instrumentation | 6 |
| EERT 05209 | Hydropower Technology | 9 |
| | Total Credits | 57 |
| ELECTIVE MODULES | | |
| EERT 05109 | Green Building Technology and Design | 3 |
| EERT 05209 | Solar Heating Systems | 3 |
| | Total Credits | 6 |

Total credits at NTA 4 is 130, Minimum credits required at NTA 4 is 120.

(i). ORDINARY DIPLOMA PROGRAMME IN RENEWABLE ENERGY TECHNOLOGY (NTA –Level 6)

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|---|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 06101 | Conics and Differential Equations | 5 |
| GST 06102 | Engineering Study Skills | 2 |
| SLTP06101 | Electromagnetism | 3 |
| GST 06103 | Formalizations, Internationalization and E-Business | 3 |
| CSET 06101 | Basic Computer Programming | 2 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| EERT 06101 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| EERT 06112 | Geothermal Energy | 6 |
| EERT 06107 | Sustainable Energy Systems | 6 |
| EERT 06113 | Bio Energy Technologies | 9 |
| EERT 06100 | Project Data Collection | 10 |
| EET 06206 | Special Electrical Machines | 9 |
| Total Credits | | 62 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|--|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 06204 | Complex Number, Numerical Methods and Series | 4 |
| GST 06205 | Technical Writing | 2 |
| SLTP06202 | Heat and Thermodynamics | 2 |
| GST 06206 | Business Planning | 2 |
| CSET 06201 | Computer Programming and Data Structure | 2 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| EERT 06215 | Hybrid Renewable Electric Systems | 9 |
| EERT 06216 | Maintenance in Renewable Energy Systems | 9 |
| EERT 06217 | Wind Systems Installation | 9 |

| | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| EERT 06200 | Renewable Energy Project | 10 |
| EERT 06201 | Power Electronics Circuits | 6 |
| EERT 06214 | Low Cost Rural Distribution Systems | 3 |
| | Total Credits | 61 |
| ELECTIVE MODULES | | |
| EERT 06213 | Biogas Reactor Construction | 3 |
| | Total Credits | 3 |

Total credits at NTA 4 is 123, Minimum credits required at NTA 4 is 120.

(j). GENERAL COURSE PROGRAMME FOR BENG (ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING)

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|---|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST G6107 | Algebra and Application of Integrals | 4 |
| CSET G4101 | Computer Basics and Word Processing | 2 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| MET G4104 | Workshop Technology | 9 |
| MET G4101 | Basic Technical Drawing | 9 |
| EET G4104 | Electrical Installation and Draughting | 12 |
| EET G4202 | Principles of AC Networks | 9 |
| EET G5203 | Electrical Measurements and Measuring Instruments | 12 |
| EET G5102 | Industrial Electronics | 9 |
| | Total Credits | 66 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| CORE MODULES | | |
| EET G5202 | Electronic Control Circuits | 9 |
| EET G5204 | Electrical Instrumentation | 9 |

| | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| EET G5206 | Computer Aided Electrical Drawing | 3 |
| EET G6105 | Control Engineering | 12 |
| EET G6205 | Electrical Maintenance and Repair | 6 |
| EET G5200 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| | Total Credits | 49 |

(k). HIGHER NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING-NTA 7**Semester I**

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GSU 07101 | Calculus | 6 |
| CSEU 07102 | Computer Programming Fundamentals | 9 |
| GSU 07106 | Technical Communication Skills | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| ETU 07101 | Analogue Electronics | 9 |
| ETU 07104 | Instrumentation and Measurements | 9 |
| EEU 07101 | Electrical Circuit Analysis | 9 |
| EEU 07102 | Electrical Engineering Drawing | 9 |
| EEU 07103 | Electrical Power Plants | 6 |
| EEU 07104 | Principles of Electrical Machines | 6 |
| | Total Credits | 69 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GSU 07202 | Advanced Calculus | 6 |
| CSEU 07203 | Microprocessors | 9 |
| CSEU 07205 | Object Oriented Programming | 12 |
| MEU 07204 | Industrial Management | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| EEU 07201 | Control Engineering Analogue Analysis | 6 |
| EEU 07202 | DC Machines | 12 |
| EEU 07203 | Electrical Engineering Materials | 6 |

| | | |
|----------------------|--|-----------|
| EEU 07204 | Electrical Networks and Transients | 9 |
| EEU 07205 | Electrical Power Transmission and Distribution | 6 |
| Total Credits | | 72 |

Semester III

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|--|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GSU 07303 | Differential Equations and Complex Variables | 6 |
| MEU 07303 | Finance and Human Resource Management | 6 |
| CSEU 07303 | Data Structure and Computer Programming | 12 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| ETU 07103 | Digital Electronics | 9 |
| EEU 07301 | A. C. Machines | 12 |
| EEU 07302 | Electrical Power Systems Modelling | 6 |
| EEU 07303 | Engineering Electromagnetics | 6 |
| EEU 07304 | Industrial Practical Training | 12 |
| EEU 07305 | Power Electronics Devices | 9 |
| Total Credits | | 78 |

Semester IV

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|--|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GSU 07404 | Probability and Statistics | 6 |
| MEU 07404 | Engineering Operations Management | 6 |
| GSU 07407 | Research Methods for Engineers | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CSEU 07402 | Industrial automation | 9 |
| EEU 07401 | Active and Passive Filter Design | 6 |
| EEU 07402 | Control Engineering Analogue Design | 9 |
| EEU 07403 | Fault Analysis and Power Systems Stability | 9 |
| EEU 07404 | Special Electrical Machines | 9 |
| Total Credits | | 60 |

Total Credits at NTA 7: 279. Minimum credits required at NTA 7: 240.

(I). BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (NTA 8)**Semester I**

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| CSEU 08104 | Real Time System Design | 6 |
| EEU 08106 | Engineering Project Management | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| EEU 08101 | Control Engineering Digital Analysis | 6 |
| EEU 08102 | Electric Drives | 12 |
| EEU 08103 | Industrial Practical Training | 12 |
| EEU 08104 | Power Electronics Design | 9 |
| EEU 08105 | Project Conceptualization | 18 |
| | Total Credits | 69 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|--|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GSU 08201 | Entrepreneurship for Engineers | 3 |
| EEU 08201 | Engineering Professionalism and Ethics | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| EEU 08202 | Control Engineering Digital Design | 9 |
| EEU 08203 | High Voltage Engineering | 6 |
| EEU 08204 | Power System Protection | 9 |
| EEU 08205 | Project Realization | 18 |
| | Total Credits | 51 |
| ELECTIVE MODULES | | |
| CSEU 08201 | Embedded System Design | 9 |
| EEU 08206 | Renewable Energy Technologies | 9 |
| | Total Credits | 18 |

Total Credits at NTA 8: 129 Minimum credits required at NTA 8: 120

**(m) MASTER OF ENGINEERING IN SUSTAINABLE ENERGY ENGINEERING
(MENGSEE) (NTA 9)**

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|--------------------|---|----------------|
| | CORE MODULES | |
| CSCG 09311 | Advanced Research Methods | 6 |
| SLSG 09101 | Modern Energy Services | 6 |
| EESG 09101 | Sustainable Conventional Energy Systems | 12 |
| EESG 09102 | Sustainable Energy Technologies and Management | 6 |
| CEMG 09101 | Leadership Principles and Human Resource Management | 9 |
| CEMG 09112 | Financial Management | 6 |
| | Total Credits | 45 |
| | ELECTIVE MODULES | |
| MESG 09101 | Natural Gas Power Plants | 9 |
| EESG 09103 | Advanced Power Electronics | 9 |
| | Total Credits | 18 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|--------------------|--|----------------|
| | CORE MODULES | |
| SLSG 09201 | Energy and Environment | 6 |
| EESG 09201 | Energy Efficiency | 9 |
| EESG 09202 | Energy Storage Systems | 6 |
| ETSG 09201 | ICT for Sustainable Energy Systems | 9 |
| GSCG 09204 | Mathematical Models, Analysis and Simulation | 6 |
| | Total Credits | 36 |
| | ELECTIVE MODULES | |
| EESG 09203 | Geothermal Energy Systems | 6 |
| EESG 09204 | Power System Analysis, Operation and Control | 9 |
| | Total Credits | 15 |

Semester III

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|-------------------------|--|-----------|
| CORE MODULES | | |
| MESG 09301 | Integrated Energy Resources and Project Management | 9 |
| EESG 09301 | Integrated Renewable Energy Systems | 9 |
| EESG 09302 | Solar Energy Systems | 6 |
| EESG 09303 | Wind Energy Systems | 6 |
| Total Credits | | 30 |
| ELECTIVE MODULES | | |
| CESG 09301 | Hydro Power Plants | 9 |
| EESG 09304 | Power Systems Dynamics and Stability | 9 |
| Total Credits | | 18 |

Dissertation

| | | |
|----------------------|--------------|-----------|
| EESG 09305 | Dissertation | 50 |
| Total Credits | | 50 |

6.3.2 List of Academic Staff in the Department of Electrical Engineering

Lecturer and Head of Department

M. I. Juma, B.Eng. (DIT), MSc. EE (Chongqing University-China), PhD. EE (UDSM)

Senior Lecturers

R. C. Kiiza, BSc. Eng. (UDSM), MSc Eng (UDSM), PhD (KTH - Sweden), P. Eng. (T)

Lecturers

S.F.M. Karugaba, BSc. Eng (UDSM), MS Electrical Eng. (USA), PhD Eng. (USA), G. Eng (T), MIEEEE (USA)

Assistant Lecturers

J. F. Mushi, FTC. Eng (MTC), ADE. Eng. (DIT), MSc (China)

A. Liwondo, ADE (DIT), MEng. MM (DIT)

H. Libani, FTC Electrical Eng. (ATC), B. Eng (DIT), MSc. (UDSM)

*E. Michael, FTC Electrical Eng. (MTC), B. Eng Electrical (DIT), P. Eng (T)

*D. A. Kisinga, BSc (UDSM), MSc (UDSM)

E. Machiwa, BENG. (London-UK), MENG.(Ottawa-Canada)

S. H. Ndola, FTC Electrical Eng. (MTC), BSc Electrical & Electronics Eng. (SJUIT), MSc. Power System and High Voltage (UDSM)

Tutorial Assistants

*T. M. Mahamudu, BSc (UDSM)

*S. S. Tumaini, BEng. (DIT)

*H. Manga, Diploma in Biomedical Equipment Eng. (DIT)

Instructor I

F. Joseph, B.Sc. Eng. (UDSM), MSc, (UDSM)

D. Bahebe, FTC (Electrical Eng.) (DIT), B. Eng (DIT)

N. S. Nassoro, Dip Electrical Eng. (MUST), B. Eng Electrical Eng. (DIT)

M. John, B. Eng (SJUIT)

Technician

Z. Mshalu, FTC Electrical Eng. (MTC)

*On study Leave

6.4. DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRONICS AND TELECOMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

The department offers Ordinary Diploma and Bachelor of Engineering (NTA level 4-8) programs in Electronics and Telecommunications Engineering and Ordinary Diploma in Communication System Technology (NTA level 4-6). The department has adequate resources to run its programs, which include well-equipped laboratories and classrooms, 29 teaching staff and 1 technical support staff members.

6.4.1 Programs offered by the department of Electronics & Telecommunications Engineering.

(a) BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN ELECTRONICS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING (NTA LEVEL 4)

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| CORE MODULES | | |
| ETT 04111 | Basic Electronics | 12 |
| ETT 04112 | Electronics Drawing | 9 |
| ETT 04113 | Electrical Circuits and Installation | 9 |
| ITT 04111 | Computer Basics and Application | 14 |
| FUNDAMENTALS MODULES | | |
| GST 04121 | Algebra | 6 |
| GST 04122 | Basic Technical Communication Skills | 6 |
| MET 04121 | Basics of Technical Drawing | 9 |
| Total | | 65 |

Semester II

| Code | Module Title | Credits |
|---------------------|------------------------------|---------|
| CORE MODULES | | |
| ETT 04213 | Electronic Workshop Practice | 10 |
| ETT 04214 | Electronics Measurements | 12 |
| ITT 04213 | Programming Fundamentals | 9 |
| COT 04215 | Computer Networking | 14 |

| FUNDAMENTALS MODULES | | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------|
| GST 04224 | Trigonometry, Vectors and Complex Numbers | 6 |
| GST 04212 | Technical Writing and Presentation | 6 |
| SLTP 04216 | Basic Mechanics | 3 |
| Total | | 60 |

**(b) TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN ELECTRONICS AND
TELECOMMUNICATION ENGINEERING (NTA LEVEL 5)**

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------|
| CORE MODULES | | |
| ETT 05111 | Radio Transmission Systems | 12 |
| ETT 05112 | Electromagnetics | 6 |
| ETT 05113 | Practical Electronic Circuits | 12 |
| ETT 05114 | Fundamentals of Analogue Electronics | 10 |
| ETT 05115 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| FUNDAMENTALS MODULES | | |
| GST 05121 | Engineering Mathematics for Technicians | 9 |
| Total | | 59 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| CORE MODULES | | |
| ETT 05211 | Telecommunication Practice | 12 |
| CST 05212 | Fiber Optic Communications | 12 |
| ETT 05212 | Electronic Systems Repair | 12 |
| ETT 05213 | Fundamentals of Digital Electronics | 10 |
| ETT 05214 | Radar and Navigation Aids | 9 |
| FUNDAMENTALS MODULES | | |
| GST 05212 | Statistics and Probability for Technicians | 6 |
| Total | | 61 |

**(c) ORDINARY DIPLOMA IN ELECTRONICS AND TELECOMMUNICATION
ENGINEERING (NTA LEVEL 6)**

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| CORE MODULES | | |
| ETT 06111 | Electronics Products Fabrication | 12 |
| ETT 06112 | Power Electronics | 10 |
| ETT 06113 | Project Conceptualization | 10 |
| ETT 06114 | Television and Video Technology | 12 |
| ETT 06115 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULE | | |
| GST 06111 | Small Business Development | 6 |
| Total | | 60 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| CORE MODULES | | |
| ETT 06211 | Electronic Communications Laboratory | 12 |
| ETT 06212 | Control Systems and Automation | 12 |
| ETT 06213 | Project Realization | 10 |
| ETT 06214 | Satellite Communication Systems | 12 |
| ITT 06218 | Cyber Security and Privacy | 9 |
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 06211 | Business Financial Management | 6 |
| Total | | 61 |

(d) BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM TECHNOLOGY (CST) (LEVEL 4)

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| CORE MODULES | | |
| ETT 04111 | Basic Electronics | 12 |
| ETT 04113 | Electrical Circuits and Installation | 9 |
| ITT 04111 | Computer Basics and Applications | 14 |
| FUNDAMENTALS MODULES | | |
| GST 04121 | Algebra | 6 |
| GST 04122 | Basic Technical Communication Skills | 6 |
| ITT 04112 | Database Fundamentals | 9 |
| MET 04121 | Basics of Technical Drawing | 9 |
| Total | | 65 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------|
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CST 04211 | Fundamentals of Communication Systems | 9 |
| CST 04212 | Electronic Measurements | 12 |
| CST 04213 | Electronics Workshop Technology | 10 |
| FUNDAMENTALS MODULES | | |
| SLT 04216 | Basic Mechanics | 3 |
| GST 04212 | Technical Writing and presentation | 6 |
| GST 04211 | Trigonometry, Vectors and Complex Numbers | 6 |
| ITT 04213 | Programming Fundamentals | 9 |
| Total | | 55 |

**(e) TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM TECHNOLOGY
(CST) (LEVEL 5)**

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------|--|-----------|
| Core Modules | | |
| CST 05111 | Wireless Communications | 12 |
| CST 05112 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| ETT 05112 | Electromagnetics | 6 |
| ETT 05114 | Fundamentals of Analogue Electronics | 10 |
| CST 05113 | Electronics Equipment Repair & Maintenance | 12 |
| Fundamentals Modules | | |
| GST 05121 | Engineering Mathematics for Technicians | 9 |
| Total | | 59 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------|
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CST 05211 | Communication Systems Laboratory | 12 |
| CST 05212 | Fiber Optic Communications | 12 |
| CST 05213 | Industrial Automation | 12 |
| ETT 05213 | Fundamentals of Digital Electronics | 10 |
| FUNDAMENTALS MODULES | | |
| GST 05212 | Statistics and Probability for Technicians | 6 |
| ITT 05215 | Database Management | 12 |
| Total | | 64 |

**(f) ORDINARY DIPLOMA IN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM TECHNOLOGY (CST)
(LEVEL 6)**

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CST 06111 | Data Communication and Networking | 12 |

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------|
| CST 06112 | Project-Conceptualization | 10 |
| CST 06113 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| CST 06114 | Audio and Video Systems | 12 |
| FUNDAMENTALS MODULES | | |
| ITT 06112 | Web Application Development and Hosting | 12 |
| GST 06122 | Small Business Development | 6 |
| Total | | 62 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CST 06211 | Cellular Mobile Communication Systems | 12 |
| ITT 06218 | Cyber Security and Privacy | 9 |
| CST 06212 | Project Realization | 10 |
| ETT 06215 | Satellite Communication Systems | 12 |
| FUNDAMENTALS MODULES | | |
| ITT 06214 | Mobile Applications Development | 9 |
| GST 06224 | Business Financial Management | 6 |
| Total | | 58 |

**(g) HIGHER NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN ELECTRONICS AND
TELECOMMUNICATION ENGINEERING (LEVEL 7)**

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| CORE MODULES | | |
| ETU 07121 | Practical Electronic Circuits | 12 |
| ETU 07122 | Fundamentals of Analogue Electronics | 10 |
| ETU 07123 | Electronics Product Fabrication | 12 |
| ETU 07124 | Power Electronics | 10 |
| FUNDAMENTALS MODULES | | |
| COU 07101 | Computer Basics and Office Application | 9 |

| | | |
|--------------|--|-----------|
| GSU 07111 | Basics of Technical Communication skills | 6 |
| COU 07102 | Programming Fundamentals | 12 |
| Total | | 71 |

Semester II

| Code | Module Title | Credits |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| CORE MODULES | | |
| ETU 07221 | Electronics Measurements | 9 |
| ETU 07222 | Fundamentals of Communication Systems | 9 |
| ETU 07223 | Telecommunications Practice | 9 |
| ETU 07224 | Fundamentals of Digital Electronics | 9 |
| ETU 07225 | Electronic Communications Laboratory | 12 |
| ETU 07226 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| Total | | 58 |

Semester III

| Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| CORE MODULES | | |
| ETU 07321 | Analogue Electronics | 12 |
| ETU 07322 | Digital Electronics | 12 |
| ETU 07323 | Instrumentation and Measurements | 9 |
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GSU 07312 | Engineering Mathematics | 9 |
| COU 07303 | Computer Programming | 9 |
| GSU 07313 | Technical Communication Skills | 6 |
| EEU 07308 | Principles of Electrical Machines | 6 |
| Total | | 63 |

Semester IV

| Code | Module Title | Credits |
|---------------------|---|----------------|
| CORE MODULES | | |
| ETU 07421 | Nano Electronics | 9 |
| ETU 07422 | Wave propagation and Antenna | 9 |
| ETU 07423 | Communication Switching Systems | 9 |
| ETU 07424 | Data Communications and Computer Networking | 9 |

| Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| COU 07401 | Database Concepts and Design | 9 |
| GSU 07412 | Advanced Engineering Mathematics | 9 |
| ELECTIVE MODULES | | |
| COU 07404 | Object Oriented Programming | 9 |
| COU 07405 | Geographical Information System | 6 |
| Total | | 60 |

Note: The total number of credits includes only one elective module which is mandatory for students.

Semester V

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| CORE MODULES | | |
| ETU 07521 | Electronic Design and Fabrication | 12 |
| ETU 07522 | Engineering Electromagnetics | 12 |
| ETU 07523 | Industrial Practical Training | 12 |
| COU 07506 | Digital Signal Processing | 6 |
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GSU 07512 | Business Management in ICT | 6 |
| GSU 07504 | Probability and Statistics | 6 |
| ELECTIVE MODULES | | |
| COU 07503 | Web Application Development | 9 |
| COU 07501 | Cyber security | 9 |
| Total | | 63 |

Note: The total number of credits includes only one elective module which is mandatory for students.

Semester VI

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|---------------------|--|---------|
| CORE MODULES | | |
| ETU 07621 | Industrial Automation | 12 |
| COU 07605 | Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning | 9 |

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| ETU 07622 | Television Engineering | 9 |
| ETU 07623 | Sensor Networks | 12 |
| ETU 07624 | Very Large-Scale Integration (VLSI) | 9 |
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULE | | |
| GSU 07616 | Research Methods for Engineers | 6 |
| Total | | 57 |

(h) BACHELOR IN ELECTRONICS AND TELECOMMUNICATION ENGINEERING (LEVEL 8)

Semester I

| Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|--|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| ETU 08121 | Engineering Laws and Standards | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| ETU 08122 | Cellular and Mobile Communication | 9 |
| ETU 08123 | Fibre Optics Communication and Sensing | 9 |
| ETU 08124 | Industrial Practical Training | 12 |
| ETU 08125 | Project Conceptualization | 12 |
| COU 08102 | Embedded Systems Design | 9 |
| ELECTIVE MODULES | | |
| COU 08104 | Data Mining and Analytics | 9 |
| COU 08103 | Real Time System Design | 9 |
| Total | | 66 |

Note: The total number of credits includes only one elective module which is mandatory for students.

Semester II

| Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|--|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GSU 08211 | Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| ETU08221 | Project Realization | 12 |
| ETU08222 | Radar and Navigation Aids Systems | 9 |
| ETU08223 | Broadcasting Engineering and Acoustics | 9 |
| ETU 08224 | Satellite Communication Technology | 9 |
| COU 08202 | Industrial Robotics | 9 |
| Total | | 54 |

6.4.2 List of Academic Staff in the Department of Electronics and Telecommunications Engineering

Lecturer and Head of Department

P. F. Mmbaga, ADE. Electronics and Telecoms (DIT, Tanzania), MSc. Comm. and Information Systems (XJTU, China), PhD in Eng. Optical Comm. (University of Edinburgh, UK), Certified Fibre Optic Technician (FOA, USA), IEEE Member

Senior Lecturer

K.A. Greyson, FTC Eng. (DTC), ADE Eng. (DIT), PGD (Temple - USA), MSc Telecom Eng. (UDSM), PhD (Surenaree, Thailand), IEEE Member

A. Manyele, Dip.TV & VCR tech. (Canada), BSc. Applied Physics (UDSM), MSc. Seismology (Norway), PhD (UDSM)

Lecturers

G. Rugumira, FTC- Telecommunication Engineering (DTC), ADE-Electronics and Telecommunication (DIT), MEng-Communication and Information Systems (China), PhD-Information and Communication Engineering (China)

P.E. Pasha, BSc. Electronic Science & Comm. (UDSM), MSc. Eng. Electronics (Stellenbosch, RSA), PhD Eng. (Cape Town, RSA), Registered ICT Professional (NAS), IEEE Member

J.A. Msumba, FTC Eng (DTC), ADE (DIT), BSc. (Hons)- Electronics (University of Pretoria), MSc – Electronics (University of Pretoria- RSA), PhD Electronic Eng. (University of Kwazulu- Natal- RSA), Certificate in Wireless Telephone- UP-Motorola-RSA

J.W. Matiko, FTC Eng (DIT), BEng (DIT), MSc. Lund (Sweden), PhD, (UK)

M. E. Mkiramweni, BEng. Electronic Information (Beijing, China), MEng. Information & Telecom. (Beijing, China), PhD in Eng. Information & Comm. (Xi'an, China)

P. Haule, FTC (DTC), Beng. (DIT), MSc. Comm. (Warwick, UK), PhD in Telecom Eng. (UDSM)

J. Hossea, BEng. Electronics & Telecom. (ST. Joseph, Tanzania), MEng. Electronic and Photonic (Thailand), PhD in Electrical Eng. (Thailand)

Assistant Lecturers

N.G. Nzowa, FTC Eng. (DTC), MSc. Eng. (USSR)

J. Ally, BSc Electronic Science & Comm. (UDSM), MSc Telecom Eng. (China)

*R. Lihakanga, FTC (DIT), Beng. (DIT), MSc. (Glamorgan, UK), Grad. Eng. (T) Grad IET

A. O. Mfinanga, FTC Eng (DTC), ADE Eng (DIT), PGD (UDSM), MSc. (UDSM)

A. J. Mohamed, FTC (TCA), BEng (DIT), MSc. (UDSM)

I. Kamanga, BSc. Telecom (UDSM), MSc (China)

N. Ignasi, Diploma in Education (Klerruu Teachers' college), BEng Electronics & Telecom. (DIT), MSc (Russia)

J. Lyimo, Trade Test Grade III-Electrical Installation (VETA), ADE-Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering (DIT), PGD- Electronics Engineering and information Technology (UDSM), MSc-Electronics Engineering and Information Technology (UDSM)

J. Mashurano, FTC ENG (MTC), BEng (SJUIT), MSc (China)

F. Lello, BEng Electronics & Telecom. (DIT) Graduate Eng. (T), MSc (China)

M.J. Shundi, FTC Electronics & Telecom Eng. (DIT), BEng Electronics & Telecom (DIT), MEng. Information & Communication Engineering (China), P Eng.(T)

M.P. Masele, BSc Informatics (SUA), ME in Information and Communication Engineering (HEU – China)

*J. N. Bakunda, BSc. Telecom UDSM, MEng. Electrical Eng. (Thailand)

*F. Kulwa, BEng Electronic & Telecom. (DIT), MSc. (China)

A. Phillipo, BSc. Telecommunications Engineering (UDOM), MSc in Cyber Security (Coventry University, UK)

E. Kajange, BEng Electronics & Telecom (DIT), MSc in Cyber Security (University of Birmingham, UK)

Senior Instructor II

D. Urassa, ADE Electronic & Telecom (DIT), PGD (UDSM), Grad Eng. (T)

A. S. Yusuph, BEng Electronics & Telecom (DIT), Master of Comm. Management (KIST-Rwanda), P Eng. (T)

Instructor II

M.D Shirima, OD ETE (DIT), BEng. Electronics & Telecom (DIT)

Laboratory Technicians II

N. Isaack, OD ETE (DIT)

* On study leave

** Contract

6.5. DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Mechanical engineering is the prime mover of any nation development. Nothing can be manufactured without the involvement of mechanical engineering. Due to fast increase of manufacturing, mining and gas industries, the well qualified technicians and engineers are highly needed. These personnel can be obtained from Dar es Salaam Institute of Technology at the department of mechanical engineering.

The department offers Ordinary Diploma and Bachelor of Engineering (NTA level 4-8) in mechanical engineering. The department has adequate physical resources to include classrooms, laboratories and workshops. In addition, the department has 25 teaching staff and 5 technical supporting staff.

6.5.1 Programs offered by Mechanical Eng. Department

(a). BASIC-TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING- NTA LEVEL 4

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|--|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 04111 | Algebra | 6 |
| ITT 04113 | Computer Fundamentals and Basic Information Processing | 12 |
| GST 04112 | Basic Technical Communication skills | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| MET 04111 | Basics of Technical Drawing | 9 |
| MET 04112 | Gas Welding Processes | 9 |
| MET 04113 | Statics | 6 |
| MET 04114 | Thermodynamics and Power Plant | 6 |
| MET 04115 | Workshop Technology | 9 |
| Total | | 63 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|---|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 04214 | Trigonometry, Vectors and Complex Numbers | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| MET 04211 | Arc Welding Processes | 12 |
| MET 04212 | Dynamics | 6 |
| MET 04213 | Fundamentals of Engineering Drawing | 6 |
| MET 04214 | Metal Cutting and Machine Tools | 12 |
| MET 04215 | Petrol/Gas Engine | 12 |
| EET 04219 | Principles of DC and AC Networks | 9 |
| Total | | 63 |

Total Credits at NTA 4: 126 (Minimum credits required at NTA 4: 120)

(b). TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING NTA LEVEL 5**Semester I**

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|--|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 05111 | Differentiation and Integration | 6 |
| GST 05112 | Research Methods for Technicians | 3 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| MET 05111 | Basic Machine Elements | 6 |
| MET 05112 | Computerized Engineering Drawing | 9 |
| MET 05113 | Diesel Engine | 6 |
| MET 05114 | Engineering Measurements and Instrumentation | 6 |
| MET 05115 | Industrial Practical Training: Artisan Level | 10 |
| MET 05116 | Materials Technology | 6 |
| MET 05117 | Strength of Materials | 6 |
| EET 05117 | Principles of DC and AC Machines | 6 |
| Total | | 64 |

Semester II

| Module | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|---|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 05213 | Probability and Statistics for Technicians | 6 |
| GST 05214 | Technical Writing and Presentations | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| MET 05211 | Automotive Electricity, Electronics and Diagnosis | 9 |
| MET 05212 | Automotive Transmission and Suspension | 6 |
| MET 05213 | Computer Aided Design | 9 |
| MET 05214 | Fluid Mechanics | 6 |
| MET 05215 | Machining Elements | 6 |
| MET 05216 | Machining Process | 9 |
| MET 05217 | Metal Forming | 9 |
| | Total | 66 |

Total Credits at NTA 5: 130 Minimum credits required at NTA 5: 120

(c). NTA LEVEL 6 DIPLOMA IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**Semester I:**

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|---|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 06111 | Conics and Differential Equations | 6 |
| GST 06112 | Small Business Development | 6 |
| GST 06115 | Algebra and Application of Integrals | 4 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| MET 06111 | HVAC and Refrigeration Machinery | 9 |
| MET 06112 | Pneumatics, Hydraulics and Automation | 12 |
| MET 06113 | Production Technology | 9 |
| MET 06114 | Project Conceptualization | 12 |
| MET 06115 | Industrial Practical Training: Technician Level | 10 |
| | Total | 68 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 06213 | Series and Numerical Methods | 6 |
| GST 06214 | Business Financial Management | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| MET 06211 | Code of Conduct and Ethics | 6 |
| MET 06212 | Foundry Technology | 12 |
| MET 06213 | Industrial Control Systems | 9 |
| MET 06214 | Operations, Maintenance and Safety | 9 |
| MET 06215 | Project Realization | 12 |
| Total | | 60 |

Total Credits at NTA 6: 128 Minimum credits required at NTA 6: 120

(d). GENERAL COURSE PROGRAMME IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**Semester I**

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|--------------------|--|----------------|
| ITT G 4111 | Computer Basics & Applications | 12 |
| MET G 4111 | Basics of Technical Drawing | 9 |
| MET G4113 | Statics | 6 |
| MET G4112 | Gas Welding Processes | 9 |
| MET G4115 | Workshop Technology | 9 |
| MET G4215 | Petrol/Gas Engine | 12 |
| MET G4212 | Dynamics | 6 |
| MET G5114 | Engineering Measurements and Instrumentation | 6 |
| MET G6214 | Operations, Maintenance and Safety | 9 |
| Total | | 84 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|--------------------|---|----------------|
| MET 05112 | Computerized Engineering Drawing | 9 |
| MET 05116 | Materials Technology | 6 |
| MET 05216 | Machining Process | 9 |
| MET 05117 | Strength of Materials | 6 |
| MET 05212 | Automotive Transmission and Suspension System | 6 |
| MET 05215 | Machine Element | 6 |
| MET 04114 | Thermodynamics and Power Plant | 6 |
| MET 04211 | Arc Welding Processes | 12 |
| MET 04215 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| Total | | 73 |

Total Credit at GCP: 157 (Minimum credits required at GCP:120)

(e). HIGHER DIPLOMA IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING – NTA LEVEL 7**Semester I**

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|---|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| ETU 07101 | Analogue Electronics | 9 |
| GSU 07101 | Calculus | 6 |
| CSEU 07102 | Computer Programming Fundamentals | 9 |
| GSU 07105 | Computing using Mathematical Software | 6 |
| EEU 07101 | Electrical Circuit Analysis | 9 |
| EEU 07104 | Principles of Electrical Machines | 6 |
| GSU 07106 | Technical Communication Skills | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| MEU 07101 | Engineering Drawing | 6 |
| MEU 07102 | Materials Technology | 6 |
| MEU 07103 | Strength of Materials | 6 |
| MEU 07104 | Systems Reliability and Plant Maintenance | 6 |
| Total | | 75 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|--|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GSU 07202 | Advanced Calculus | 6 |
| ETU 07103 | Digital Electronics | 9 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| MEU 07201 | Basic Computer Aided Drafting | 9 |
| MEU 07202 | Engineering Thermodynamics | 6 |
| MEU 07203 | Fluid Mechanics | 6 |
| MEU 07204 | Industrial Management | 6 |
| MEU 07205 | Machine Elements Design | 6 |
| MEU 07206 | Mechanics of Machines | 6 |
| MEU 07207 | Metal Cutting Processes | 6 |
| MEU 07208 | Welding Technology and Powder Metallurgy | 9 |
| Total | | 69 |

Semester III

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|--|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GSU 07303 | Differential Equations and Complex Variables | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| MEU 07301 | Computer Aided Drafting Application | 9 |
| MEU 07302 | Engineering Vibrations | 6 |
| MEU 07303 | Finance and Human Resources Management | 6 |
| MEU 07304 | Industrial Energy Management | 6 |
| MEU 07305 | Industrial Practical Training | 12 |
| MEU 07306 | Material Handling Design | 9 |
| MEU 07307 | Solid Mechanics | 9 |
| Total | | 63 |

Semester IV

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GSU 07404 | Probability and Statistics | 6 |
| GSU 07407 | Research Methods for Engineers | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| MEU 07401 | Automotive Engineering | 6 |
| MEU 07402 | Computer Aided Design (CAD) | 6 |
| MEU 07403 | Dynamics of Mechanical Structure | 6 |
| MEU 07404 | Engineering Operations Management | 6 |
| MEU 07405 | Fluid Power and Control | 6 |
| MEU 07406 | Heat Transfer | 6 |
| MEU 07407 | Industrial Design Engineering | 6 |
| MEU 07408 | Principles of Engineering Design | 6 |
| Total | | 63 |

Total Credits at NTA7: 270 Minimum credits required at NTA 7: 240

(f). BACHELOR OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING – NTA LEVEL 8**Semester I**

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| MEU 08101 | Computer Aided Engineering | 6 |
| MEU 08102 | Industrial Practical Training | 12 |
| MEU 08103 | Laws for Engineers | 6 |
| MEU 08104 | Power Plant | 6 |
| MEU 08105 | Production Engineering | 6 |
| MEU 08106 | Project Conceptualization | 18 |
| MEU 08108 | System and Control Engineering | 6 |
| Total | | 60 |
| ELECTIVE MODULES | | |
| MEU 08107 | Refrigeration and Air Conditioning | 6 |
| MEU 08109 | Renewable Energy Technologies | 6 |
| EEU 08107 | Power Electronics | 6 |
| Total | | 78 |

NB: Student must select at least one elective module

Semester II:

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|
| | FUNDAMENTAL MODULE | |
| GSU 08201 | Entrepreneurship for Engineers | 3 |
| | CORE MODULES | |
| MEU 08201 | Automation and Robotics | 6 |
| MEU 08202 | Computer Aided Manufacturing (CAM) | 6 |
| MEU 08203 | Engine Technology | 9 |
| MEU 08204 | Foundry and Forming Technology | 9 |
| MEU 08205 | Project Realization | 18 |
| MEU 08206 | Quality Assurance and Control | 6 |
| Total | | 57 |

Total Credits at NTA 8: 135 (Minimum credits required at NTA 8: 120)

6.5.2 List of Academic Staff in the Department of Mechanical Engineering

Lecturer and Head of Department

R. O. Kivugo, BSc Mechanical Engineering (UDSM), MSc. Mechanical Engineering (China), PhD Mechatronics (Italy, POLIMI). Reg. Eng (T), Member (IET)

Senior Lecturer(s)

J. N. Mkilania, MSc. Eng (Bulgaria), Reg. Eng (T), MIET, PhD, Eng. Mgt (UDSM)
F. Sanga, BSc. Mechanical Engineering (UDSM), MSc. Mechanical Engineering PhD Engineering Innovation (SUA), Reg. Eng. (T) Member (IET)

Lecturers

A. Esebi, BSc. Mech Eng. (UDSM), MSc. Prod. Eng. (RSA), PhD, Sustainable Energy Science and Eng. (SESE) (NMIST)
F. Lujaji BSc. Mech. Eng. (UDSM) Msc. Eng. (RSA), PhD, Sustainable Energy Science and Eng. (SESE) (NMIST)

Assistant Lecturers

A. Kisioki, FTC (TCA), Beng Mech, (DIT), MSc Renewable Energy (UDSM)
E.L. Munuo, Cert. Mechatronics (Japan), FTC Eng (DTC), ADE (DIT). MEng. Maint.

Mngt. (DIT)

K. Kassian, FTC (MTC), Beng Mech (DIT), MEng. Maint. Mngt. (DIT)

*S. Loibangut, FTC (ATC), Beng Mech (DIT), MEng. Maint. Mngt. (DIT)

G. G. Mabala, Beng Mech (MUST), MSc Material Science and Eng. (NMIST)

M. A. Masanja, BSc Mech (UDSM), MSc

G. Mduma, BSc. Mech (UDSM), MSc. Mechatronics (China)

A. G. Mtunguja, BSc. Mech. (China), MSc. Mech (China)

E. M. Mashauri, Beng. Mech (DIT).

E. R. Lymo, Beng. Mech (DIT)

A. S. Kagina, Beng. Mech (DIT)

D. Amani, Beng. Mech (DIT)

Tutorial Assistant

*G. Bosinge, FTC Mech (DIT), Beng Mech (DIT)

P. E. Maguha, Ordinary Diploma (NIT), Beng. Mech (NIT)

Principal Instructors I

Instructor I

H. Rashid, FTC (MTC) BEng Mech (DIT)

R. M. Nshatsi, BSc. Eng (UDSM)

Instructor II

**A. H. Katani, BSc Eng. (UDSM)

L. O. Sijenyengi, Beng. Mech (NIT)

O. C. Mwaya, Beng. Mech (MUST)

D. Robert, BSc. Mech (UDSM)

Technician I

O. Mustara, OD (NIT) Automobile Engineering

Principal Artisan

A.R. Gurti, Trade test Grade II (NVTC)

Artisan I

N.N. Msamwela, Cert Trade Test Grade I (NVTC)

****L. Namkoloma, Trade Test II (El. Installation) (NVTC), Trade Test I (Refr & Air Cond) (VETA)**

P.A. Luhanda VETA Level III (Welding & Metal Fabrication (NVTA III)

*** On study leave**

**** On contract**

6.6 DEPARTMENT OF SCIENCE AND LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY

Department provides services to all academic departments in teaching physical science modules. The department has adequate classrooms and laboratory facilities. In addition, it has 32 academic staff members who are supported by 4 technicians. The department of Science & Laboratory Technology has four (4) training programs leading to the following qualifications;

- (a) Ordinary Diploma in Science and Laboratory Technology (NTA 4-6)
- (b) Ordinary Diploma in Food Science and Technology (NTA 4-6)
- (c) Ordinary Diploma in Biotechnology (NTA 4-6)
- (d) Bachelor of Technology in Laboratory Sciences (NTA 7-8).

(a). BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN SCIENCE AND LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY- NTA LEVEL 4 (reviewed 2020).

Semester 1

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|---|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 04111 | Algebra | 6 |
| GST 04112 | Basic Technical Communication Skills | 6 |
| ITT 04116 | Computer Basics and Work Processing | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| SLT 04111 | Introduction to Basic Principles of Physics | 6 |
| SLT 04112 | Basic Experimental Chemistry | 6 |
| SLT 04113 | Laboratory Equipment Maintenance | 9 |
| SLT 04114 | Basic Biology Instrumentation | 6 |
| SLT 04115 | Solutions and Bench Reagents | 6 |
| SLT04116 | Basic Biological Principles | 9 |
| SLT 04117 | Laboratory Safety | 6 |
| | Total | 66 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|---|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 04213 | Trigonometry, Vectors and Complex numbers | 6 |
| ITT 04215 | Spreadsheets and Database | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| SLT 04211 | Qualitative Analytical Chemistry | 12 |
| SLT 04212 | Basic Electronics for Instrumentation | 9 |
| SLT 04213 | Basic Biological Experiments | 12 |
| SLT 04214 | Introduction to General Chemistry | 6 |
| SLT 04215 | Principles of Physics | 6 |
| | Total | 57 |

Total credits at NTA 4: 123 (Minimum credits required at NTA 4: 120)

**(b). TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN SCIENCE AND LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY
(NTA LEVEL 5)**

Semester 1

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|---|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 05111 | Differentiation and Integration | 6 |
| GST 05112 | Research Methods for Technicians | 3 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| SLT 05111 | Analytical measurements and Instrumentation | 6 |
| SLT 05112 | Electrostatics & Current Electricity | 9 |
| SLT 05113 | Inorganic chemistry Practical | 12 |
| SLT 05114 | Applied Mechanics | 6 |
| SLT 05115 | Plants and Animal Taxonomy | 9 |
| SLT 05116 | Lab Layout and organization | 9 |
| SLT 05117 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| | Total | 70 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|--|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 05213 | Probability and Statistics for Technicians | 6 |
| GST 05214 | Technical Writing and Presentations | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| SLT 05211 | Magnetism and AC Theory | 9 |
| SLT 05212 | Introduction to Physical Chemistry | 9 |
| SLT 05213 | Applied Optics | 6 |
| SLT 05214 | Biological Specimen Management | 9 |
| SLT 05216 | Basic Environmental Management | 6 |
| | Total | 51 |

Total credits at NTA 5: 121 (Minimum credits required at NTA 5: 120)

**(c). ORDINARY DIPLOMA TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN SCIENCE AND
LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY (NTA LEVEL 6)**

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 06111 | Conics and Differential Equation | 6 |
| GST 06112 | Small Business Development | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| SLT 06111 | Advanced Experimental Physics | 9 |
| SLT 06112 | Modern Nuclear Physics | 9 |
| SLT 06113 | Physical Chemistry | 9 |
| SLT 06114 | Microbiology | 9 |
| SLT 06115 | Physical Chemistry Practical | 12 |
| SLT 06116 | Project Conceptualization | 10 |
| SLT 06117 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| | Total | 80 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 06213 | Numerical Methods and Series | 6 |
| GST 06214 | Business Planning | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| SLT 06211 | Basic Electronics | 6 |
| SLT 06212 | Applied Experimental Physics | 9 |
| SLT 06214 | Applied Organic Chemistry | 9 |
| SLT 06215 | Project Realization | 10 |
| SLT 06216 | Molecular Biology and Genetics | 9 |
| | Total | 55 |

Total credits at NTA 6: 135 (Minimum credits required at NTA 6: 120)

**(d) BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN FOOD SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY-
NTA LEVEL 4**

Semester 1

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 04111 | Algebra | 6 |
| GST 04112 | Basic Technical Communication Skills | 6 |
| ITT 04116 | Computer Basics and Word Processing | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| FST 04101 | Food Science | 12 |
| SLT 04112 | Basic Experimental Chemistry | 6 |
| FST 04103 | Food Microbiology | 12 |
| SLT 04115 | Solutions and bench Reagents | 6 |
| SLT 04117 | Laboratory Safety | 6 |
| | Total | 60 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|--|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 04213 | Trigonometry, Vectors and Complex numbers | 6 |
| ITT 04215 | Spread Sheets and Database | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| SLT 04201 | Human Nutrition | 12 |
| SLT 04202 | Food Chemistry | 12 |
| SLT 04203 | Fruits and Vegetable Processing Technology | 12 |
| SLT 04211 | Qualitative Analytical Chemistry | 12 |
| | Total | 60 |

Total credits at NTA 4: 120 (Minimum credits required at NTA 4: 120)

(e) TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN FOOD SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY- NTA LEVEL 5

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|---|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 05111 | Differentiation and Integration | 6 |
| GST 05112 | Research Methods for Technicians | 3 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| FST 05101 | Biotechnology | 12 |
| FST 05102 | Principles of Food Technology | 12 |
| FST 05103 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| FST 05104 | Cereals and Legumes Processing Technology | 12 |
| FST 05105 | Food Engineering | 12 |
| | Total | 67 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|--|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 05213 | Probability and Statistics for Technicians | 6 |
| GST 05214 | Technical Writing and Presentations | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| FST 05201 | Food Analysis and Instrumentation | 12 |
| FST 05202 | Food Hygiene | 12 |
| FST 05203 | Roots and Tuber processing Technology | 12 |
| SLT 05216 | Basic Environmental Management | 6 |
| | Total | 54 |

Total credits at NTA 5: 121 (Minimum credits required at NTA 5: 120)

(f) ORDINARY DIPLOMA IN FOOD SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY -NTA LEVEL 6**Semester I**

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|--|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 06111 | Conics and Differential equation | 6 |
| GST 06112 | Small Business Development | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| FST 06101 | Fish, Meat and Poultry Processing Technology | 12 |
| FST 06102 | Food Packaging Technology | 12 |
| FST 06103 | Food Quality Assurance | 12 |
| FST 06104 | Project Conceptualization | 10 |
| FST 06105 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| | Total | 68 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 06213 | Numerical methods and Series | 6 |
| GST 06214 | Business Planning | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| FST 06201 | Forensic Sciences | 9 |
| FST 06202 | Beverage Processing Technology | 12 |
| FST 06203 | Diary Processing Technology | 12 |
| FST 06204 | Project Realization | 10 |
| | Total | 55 |

Total credits at NTA 6: 123 (Minimum credits required at NTA 6: 120)

(g) BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN BIOTECHNOLOGY - NTA LEVEL 4.**Semester I**

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|---|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 04101 | Algebra | 5 |
| GST 04102 | Basic Technical Communication skills | 2 |
| GST 04103 | Entrepreneurship Concepts and Context | 3 |
| CSET 04101 | Computer Basics and Word processing | 2 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| SLBT 04101 | Basic Biotechnology Principles | 12 |
| SLBT 04102 | Basic Cell Biology | 12 |
| SLT 04104 | Basic Biology Instrumentation | 9 |
| SLT 04105 | Solutions and Bench Reagents | 6 |
| SLT 04107 | Laboratory Safety | 6 |
| SLT 04103 | Use and Maintenance of Laboratory Equipment & Apparatus | 9 |
| | Total | 66 |

Semester II

| Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 04204 | Trigonometry and Vectors | 5 |
| GST 04205 | Communication Skills | 2 |
| GST 04206 | Small Business Development | 3 |
| CSET 04204 | Spreadsheet and Database | 2 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| SLBT 04201 | Microbiology | 12 |
| SLBT 04202 | Applied Biotechnology Principles | 12 |
| SLFT 04204 | Basic Organic Chemistry | 9 |
| SLT 04202 | Qualitative Analytical Chemistry | 9 |
| | Total | 54 |

Total credits at NTA 4: 120 (Minimum credits required at NTA 4: 120)

(h) TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN BIOTECHNOLOGY - NTA LEVEL 5**Semester I**

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|--|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 05101 | Fundamental Rule of counting, Matrices and Differentiation | 5 |
| GST 05101 | Business Communication | 2 |
| GST 05101 | Business Start Up and Management | 3 |
| CSET 05101 | Presentation and Internet | 2 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| SLBT 05101 | Biosafety and Bio-ethics | 12 |
| SLBT 05102 | Agricultural Biotechnology | 12 |
| SLBT 05103 | Biotechnology Analytical Instruments and Measurements | 12 |
| SLBT 05107 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| | Total | 58 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|--|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 05204 | Integration, Statistics and Probability | 5 |
| GST 05205 | Communication and Technical Presentation | 2 |
| GST 05206 | Business Financial Management and Accounting | 3 |
| CSET 05205 | Computer Aided design | 2 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| SLBT 05201 | Industrial Biotechnology | 9 |
| SLBT 05202 | Environmental Biotechnology | 12 |
| SLBT 05203 | Biochemistry | 12 |
| SLT 05202 | Introduction to Physical chemistry | 9 |
| SLT 05204 | Biological Specimen Management | 9 |
| GST 05207 * | Research Methods for Technicians | 3 |
| | Total | 66 |

Total credits at NTA 5: 124 (Minimum credits required at NTA 5: 120)

(i) ORDINARY DIPLOMA IN BIOTECHNOLOGY -NTA LEVEL 6**Semester 1**

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|--|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 06101 | Conic and Differential Equation | 4 |
| GST 06102 | Engineering Study Skills | 2 |
| GST 06103 | Formalization, Internationalization and E-Business | 2 |
| CSET 06101 | Basic Computer Programming | 2 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| SLBT 06101 | Tissue Culture | 12 |
| SLBT 06102 | Biostatistics | 9 |
| SLBT 06103 | Proteomics | 9 |
| SLBT 06104 | Research Techniques | 9 |
| SLBT 06105 | Project Data collection | 10 |
| SLT 06108 | Industrial Practical Training II | 10 |
| | Total | 69 |

Semester II

| Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|--|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 06204 | Complex number, Numerical methods and series | 4 |
| GST 06205 | Technical writing | 2 |
| GST 06206 | Business Planning | 2 |
| CSET 06201 | Computer programing and Data structure | 2 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| SLT 06206 | Molecular Biology and Genetics | 9 |
| SLBT 06207 | Biotechnology and Genomics | 12 |
| SLFT 06203 | Forensic Science | 12 |
| SLBT 06209 | Project Report | 10 |
| | Total | 53 |

Total credits at NTA 6: 122 (Minimum credits required at NTA 6: 120)

**(j) HIGHER DIPLOMA OF TECHNOLOGY IN LABORATORY SCIENCES - NTA
LEVEL 7**

Semester 1

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|--|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GSU 07101 | Calculus | 6 |
| GSU 07105 | Computing using in mathematics soft ware | 6 |
| GSU 07106 | Technical Communication Skills | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| SLU 07101 | Principles of Physics | 6 |
| SLU 07102 | Cell Biology | 9 |
| SLU 07103 | Advanced Organic Spectroscopy | 6 |
| SLU 07104 | Laboratory Management and Maintenance | 6 |
| SLU 07105 | Chromatographic Techniques | 9 |
| ETU 07101 | Analogue Electronics | 6 |
| | Total | 60 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|---|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| MEU 07212 | Industrial Management | 6 |
| GSU 07202 | Advanced Calculus | 6 |
| CSEU 07201 | Data Structure and Computer Programming | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| SLU 07201 | General Microbiology | 6 |
| SLU 07202 | Advanced Organic Chemistry | 6 |
| SLU 07203 | Molecular Biology | 9 |
| MEU 07213 | Fluid Dynamics | 9 |
| ETU 07206 | Digital Electronics | 6 |
| EEU 07206 | Control Systems Engineering Analogy | 6 |
| | Total | 60 |
| ELECTIVE MODULES | | |
| CSEU 07101 | Object Oriented Programming | 9 |
| MEU 07211 | Material Technology | 6 |
| ETU 07207 | Electronic Circuits | 6 |
| SLU 07204 | Fundamental of Physics | 6 |

Semester III

| Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|---|--------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| MEU 07322 | Finance and Human Resource Management | 6 |
| CSEU 07301 | Data base Systems | 9 |
| GSU 07303 | Differential Equations and Complex variables | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| SLU 07301 | Advanced Physical Chemistry | 6 |
| SLU 07303 | Applied Organic Chemistry | 6 |
| SLU 07304 | Advanced Laboratory Stores Management | 6 |
| SLU 07305 | Computational Physics and Electronics | 6 |
| SLU 07306 | Environmental Impact and Risk Assessment | 3 |
| SLU 07307 | Electronic Polymers and Polymer based magnets | 6 |

| | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| SLU 07308 | Industrial Practical Training | 12 |
| | Total | 66 |

Semester IV

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| MEU 07428 | Engineering Operation's Management | 6 |
| GSU 07404 | Probability and Statistics | 6 |
| GSU 07407 | Research Methods | 3 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| SLU 07401 | Applied Thermodynamics | 9 |
| SLU 07402 | Industrial Chemistry | 6 |
| SLU 07403 | Nuclear Chemistry | 6 |
| SLU 07404 | Biochemistry | 9 |
| SLU 07405 | Industrial Microbiology | 9 |
| | Total | 54 |
| ELECTIVE MODULES | | |
| MEU 07105 | Fluid Mechanics | 3 |
| SLU 07307 | Metal Technology | 3 |
| SLU 07308 | Waste Water Management | 3 |
| SCEU 07403 | Industrial Automation | 9 |

Total credits at NTA 7: 267 (Minimum credits required at NTA 7: 240)

(k) BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY IN LABORATORY SCIENCES- NTA LEVEL 8**Semester 1**

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|----------------------------|---|--------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| MEU 08106 | Law for Engineers | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| SLU 08101 | Thermal and Condensed Matter Physics | 6 |
| SLU 08102 | Ecology | 9 |
| SLU 08103 | Instrumental Analytical Chemistry and Quality Control | 9 |
| SLU 08104 | Soil and Water Testing | 6 |
| SLU 08105 | Project – Data Collection | 18 |

| | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| SLU 08106 | Industrial Practical Training | 12 |
| | Total | 66 |
| ELECTIVE MODULES | | |
| CSEU 07302 | Microprocessors | 9 |
| SLU 08108 | Automation in the Laboratory | 3 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|---------------------------|---|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULE | | |
| GSU 08201 | Entrepreneurship for Engineers | 3 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| SLU 08201 | Applied Biochemistry | 9 |
| SLU 08202 | Synthetic Organic Chemistry | 9 |
| SLU 08203 | Environmental Pollution and Mitigations | 6 |
| SLU 08204 | Applied Electromagnetism | 9 |
| SLU 08205 | Project | 18 |
| | Total | 54 |
| ELECTIVE MODULES | | |
| SLU 08206 | Lubricants Chemistry | 3 |
| SLU 08207 | Explosive and Propellants | 3 |
| SLU 08208 | Wave Mechanics | 3 |
| EEU 08201 | Renewable energy Technologies | 6 |

Total credits at NTA 8: 137 (Minimum credits required at NTA 8: 120)

6.6.2 List Of Academic Staff in the Department of Science and Laboratory Technology

Lecturer and Head of Department

K.S. Mwaikono, FTC DIT, BSc FST (SUA), MSc – Quality in Analytical Laboratories (University of Algarve -Portugal & University of Cadiz -Spain), PhD Health and Biomedical Sciences (NM-AIST), Post Doc. Bioinformatics (University of Cape Town)

Associate Professors

E. Amri, BSc. Ed., MSc. Bot. (UDSM), PhD Bot, (UDSM)

L. N. Henry, B Ed. Sc., MSc, Chem. PhD Chem (UDSM)

N. Mohamed, BSc (Ed), MSc (Physics) UDSM, PhD (Univ. Surrey UK)

Lecturers

A.G. Mmari, BSc. MSc. Physics (UDSM). MSc (Seismology) Norway), D. Tech Chemistry, PhD Physics (Rep. South Africa)

M. Mkangara, BSc. Ed. (Open University), MSc (NM-AIST), Ph.D. (NM-AIST)

J.A. Mwakosya; Diploma Ed (Kleruu); BSc Ed Biology & Chemistry- (St John University of Tanzania); MSC Ed Biology (UDSM) PhD (Molecular Biology and Biotechnology) UDSM
U. Mtaita, BSc. Ed. Med. (Ed), (UDSM)

Assistant Lecturers

C.A. Malisa BSc Ed (UDSM) MBA (UDSM)

M. Magage, BSc Ed (UDSM), MSc. (UDSM)

*V. Siwalima BSc Ed (UDSM) MSc. (UDSM)

S.J. Dadi BSc Ed (UDSM), MSc Ed (UDSM)

*I. M. Suleiman, BSc (SUA) MSc. (MUHAS)

*E. Haule, BSc (SUA) MSc. (Spain)

*A. Ndabigaye, BSc- MBB (UDSM), MSc (NM-AIST)

*P. Francis, BSc-Biotech. (SUA), MSc (MUHAS)

*Z. Zuberi, BSc- MBB (UDSM)

L. Juma, BSc-Biotech. (SUA), MSc (MUHAS)

*O. Mwakasyuka, Ordinary Dip Lab Tech. (DIT), BMLS (MUHAS), MMLS (MUHAS)

L. Optat, BSc Ed. (UDSM), MSc Physics. (UDSM)

Tutorial Assistant

Y. Chenyambuga, B. Sc. Ed (UDSM).

M. H. Sarwat, BSc. (SUA)

Omary Mohammed, Ordinary Dip Labtech (DIT)

J. I. Bakari; Diploma Ed (Kleruu); BSc Ed (ICT) - UDOM

N. Laini, Ordinary Diploma Lab Tech. (DIT). Bachelor Lab Tech (DIT)

Instructors

F. Mwaimu, BSc Ed. (UDSM)

*C. S. Tarimo BSc-Microbial. (UDSM)

H. Ngulika FTC Lab Tech. (DIT), BSc-Biotech. (SUA)

V. R. Mwesiga, BSc Ed. MSc Physics (UDSM)

K. Masasi, BSc Ed. MSc Physics (UDSM)

Laboratory Technicians

G. Damas, FTC Lab Tech. (DIT)

D.P. Chale, Ordinary Diploma Lab Tech. (Arusha Tech)

J Gegea, Ordinary Diploma Lab Tech. (DIT), BSc. (SJUT)

* On study leave

6.7 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL STUDIES

This is an academic department that provides teaching services to all other academic departments in areas of Applied Mathematics, Research Methods, Communication Skills and Entrepreneurship. The department has 38 teaching staff members on full time basis.

6.7.1 Modules offered by General Studies Department

(a) BASIC TECHNICIANS CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 4)

NON-ICT RELATED DEPARTMENTS (CE, EE, ME & LT)

| | Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|--------------------|-------------|--|---------|
| Semester I | GST 04111 | Algebra | 6 |
| | GST 04112 | Basic Technical Communication Skills | 6 |
| Semester II | GST 04214 | Trigonometry Vectors and Complex Numbers | 6 |

ICT RELATED DEPARTMENTS (CS & ETE)

| | Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|--------------------|-------------|--|---------|
| Semester I | GST 04121 | Algebra | 6 |
| | GST 04122 | Basic Technical Communication Skills | 6 |
| Semester II | GST 04224 | Trigonometry Vectors and Complex Numbers | 6 |

(b) TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 5)

NON-ICT RELATED DEPARTMENTS (CE, EE, ME & LT)

| | Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|--------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| Semester I | GST 05111 | Differentiation and Integration | 6 |
| | GST 05112 | Research Methods for Technicians | 3 |
| Semester II | GST 05213 | Statistics and Probability | 6 |
| | GST 05205 | Technical Writing Presentations | 6 |

ICT-RELATED DEPARTMENTS (CS & ETE)

| | Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| Semester I | GST 05121 | Differentiation and Integration | 6 |
| | GST 05122 | Research Methods for Technicians | 3 |
| Semester II | GST 05223 | Statistics and Probability | 6 |
| | GST 05224 | Technical Writing Presentations | 6 |

(c) ORDINARY DIPLOMA IN ENGINEERING NTA LEVEL 6

NON-ICT RELATED DEPARTMENTS (CE, EE, ME & LT)

| | Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Semester I | GST 06111 | Conics and Differential Equation | 6 |
| | GST 06112 | Small Business Development | 6 |
| | GST 06115 | Algebra and Application of Integrals | 6 |
| Semester II | GST 06213 | Series and Numerical methods | 6 |
| | GST 06206 | Business Financial Management | 6 |

ICT-RELATED DEPARTMENTS (CS & ETE)

| | Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|--------------------|--------------------|---|----------------|
| Semester I | GST 06121 | Conics and Differential Equation | 4 |
| | GST 06122 | Small Business Development | 6 |
| Semester II | GST 06213 | Series and Numerical methods | 6 |
| | GST 06214 | Business Financial Management | 6 |
| | GST 06129 | Fundamentals of Accounting Applications | 6 |

(d) HIGHER NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN ENGINEERING NTA LEVEL 7

NON-ICT RELATED DEPARTMENTS (CE, EE, ME & LT)

| | Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|---------------------|--------------------|--|----------------|
| Semester I | GSU 07101 | Calculus | 6 |
| | GSU 07105 | Computing using Mathematical software | 6 |
| | GSU 07106 | Technical Communication Skills | 6 |
| Semester II | GSU 07202 | Advanced Calculus | 6 |
| Semester III | GSU 07303 | Differential Equations and Complex Variables | 6 |
| Semester IV | GSU 07404 | Probability and Statistics | 6 |
| | GSU 07407 | Research Methods for Engineers | 6 |

ICT-RELATED DEPARTMENTS (CS & ETE)

| | Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|---------------------|--------------------|--|----------------|
| Semester I | GSU 07111 | Basics of Technical Communication Skills | 6 |
| Semester II | GSU 07212 | Algebra and Applications of Integrals | 6 |
| Semester III | GSU 07312 | Engineering Mathematics | 9 |
| | GSU 07313 | Technical Communication Skills | 6 |
| | GSU 07314 | Calculus | 6 |
| Semester IV | GSU 07404 | Advanced Engineering Mathematics | 6 |
| | GSU 07415 | Probability and Statistics | 6 |
| Semester V | GSU 07516 | Numerical Methods and Matrices | 6 |
| Semester VI | GSU 07616 | Research Methods for Engineers | 6 |

(e) BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING (NTA LEVEL 8)

NON-ICT RELATED DEPARTMENTS (CE, EE, ME & LT)

| Semester II | Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| | GSU 08201 | Entrepreneurship for Engineers | 3 |

ICT-RELATED DEPARTMENTS (CS & ETE)

| Semester I | Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|---------------|
| | GSU 08111 | Engineering Economics | 9 |
| | GSU 08112 | Engineering Professionalism and Ethics | 6 |
| Semester II | Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
| | GSU 08211 | Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management | 6 |

(a) MASTER OF ENGINEERING (NTA LEVEL 9)**SEMESTER I**

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| GSMG 9101 | Statistics in Maintenance Management | 12 |

(b) MASTER OF TECHNOLOGY IN COMPUTING AND COMMUNICATIONS (NTA LEVEL 9)

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|--------------------|---|---------------|
| CCG 09101 | Linear Algebra and Computational Statistics | 12 |
| CCG 09104 | Advanced Research Methodology | 12 |
| CCG 09107 | Numerical Methods | 12 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|--------------------|--|---------------|
| CCG 09215 | Mathematical Modeling, Analysis and Simulation | 12 |

6.7.2 List of Academic Staff in the Department of General Studies**Lecturer and Head of Department**

A.R. Mtafya, BSc. Ed.(UDSM), MSc Comp Sc.(China), PhD Comp Sc. (China)

Senior Lecturer(s)

E.C. Rutalebwa, BSc.Ed. (UDSM), MSc. Math (UDSM), MSc. Statistics (K.U. Leuven, Belgium), PhD Statistics (K.U. Leuven, Belgium)

Lecturer(s)

E. Mtisi, BSc. Ed.(UDSM), MSc math (UDSM) , MS Appl. Biostatistics (Harvard), PhD Math (UDSM)

T. Ngailo , Bed (Maths) (Tumaini), MSc. Maths (UDSM) , PhD (Maths) UDSM

G. Sanga, BSc. Ed.(UDSM), MSc (Math) (Stellenbosch, RSA) , PhD (Maths) UDSM

L. Gerson, BA Ed. (UDSM), MA Linguistics (UDSM),PhD (Linguistics) UDSM

H. Seleman BA Ed.(UDSM), MA (Linguistics) UDSM ,PhD (Linguistics) UDSM

B. D. Rioba, BA Ed.(UDSM), MA (Linguistics) UDSM,PhD (Linguistics) UDSM

A. Mnabe, BA Statistics. (UDSM), MA (Statistics) UDSM ,PhD (Statistics) UDSM

Instructor II

**R.R. Elineema, BSc. Ed.(UDSM), MSc. Operational Research (Mexico)

Assistant Lecturers

A. J. Nsanganzelu ADLTM (Dar), BCom(UDSM), CPA (T), MBA (Fin. Strategic Mgt) (Netherlands)

A. Msangi, BA Ed.(UDSM), MA Linguistics (UDSM)

F. Elias, BSc. Ed. (Dar), PGD Comp. Sc (UDSM), MSc (Maths) UDSM

M. Mihayo, BA Ed.(UDSM) MA (Linguistics) UDSM

M. Ryoba, B Sc (Ed) (UDSM), MSc. Maths (China)

B. Malisa, BSc (Ed) (UDSM), MSc. Maths (China)

S. K. Ndawia, Bed (Linguistics) (MMU), MA (Ed) (UDOM)

I. Mangula, BA (Ed) (SAUTI) MA (Linguistics) (UDOM)

U. Mwinuka, BA (Finance) IRDP), MEED (Mzumbe)

*T. Anthony. Bed (Maths) (Tumaini), MSc (Ed) (UDSM)

*I. R. Kapungu, Bed. Math (Tumaini), MSCE (DIT)

*J. Chiwinga, Bed Math (Tumaini), MSc(Maths) (UDSM)

*P. Mwita, Bed (Maths) (SAUT), MA (Ed) (SAUT), MSc (NM-AIST)

R.R. Mungula, B.A Ecom (MNMA), MEED (UDSM)

M. Mgendi BSc (Ed) (UDSM), MSc (Maths) (AIMS-Tanzania)

M. Majogoro, BA. (CBE), MSc (Applied Economics and Business) (Mzumbe, Tz and CMR,

F. Kileo, BEd (Maths) (Iringa University), MSc Ed (Maths) (UDSM)

N. Macha, BA(Ed) (UDSM), MA (Development Studies) (UDSM)

*N. Honda BSc. (Ed) (UDSM), Msc (Math) (Hungary)

F. I. Ngwembe Dip (Ed) (Korogwe), BEd (Maths), MSc (Maths) (Ruaha C.U),MSc (Computational) (DIT)

T.S.Sabini BSc. (Ed) (SUA), Msc (Applied Maths) (Nelson Mandela)

Tutorial Assistants

Z. Salawa BSc Ed. (UDSM)

D. Rutechura BA (Ed) (UDSM)

M. Masanga Bed(Linguistics) (UDSM)

Instructor II

*C. Mrema, BEd (Maths) (Mwenge-SAUT)

G. Mwampiki BA (Ed)(UDSM)

W. Bega W. Bega,BEd (Maths) (Tumaini)

* On Study Leave,

** On Administration Duties

6.8 E-LEARNING PROGRAMME

(a) Objective of the E-Learning Programme

E-Learning programme at the Dar es Salaam Institute of Technology was established to:

- Provide flexible, innovative and high quality learning.
- Open access to Tanzania about worldwide eLearning courses.
- Encourage lifelong learning using World Wide Web.
- Designing and developing all DIT courses online.

(b) Courses and Services

To achieve these objectives of providing a wide range of services to Tanzanians and its partner organizations, the department plans to provide:

- Course Design and Development
- Virtual Campus
- Virtual Learning Space
- E-Community
- Research
- Staff Development

(a) Programme Coordinator

e-Learning Coordinator: Vacant

CHAPTER SEVEN

PROFILES OF ACADEMIC RELATED DEPARTMENTS

7.1 DEPARTMENT OF RESEARCH, PUBLICATIONS AND POSTGRADUATE STUDIES

The department of research and publications and Postgraduate studies (RP &PGs) was established purposely in order to implement the policies for research, publications and postgraduate studies. The overall objective of the DIT research and publications department is to put in place a clear and comprehensive institutional framework, which is conducive for stimulating and sustaining research and publication activities and coordinate the establishment /conduction of postgraduate programs at the Institute. Specifically, the department has been established with the following objectives.

7.1.1 Objectives of Research and publications

- a) To put in place an appropriate and comprehensive framework for executing, promoting and sustaining research and publication activities at the Institute
- b) To promote research, innovations, technology development and publication activities among members of DIT.
- c) To increase and effectively coordinate research and publication activities at the Institute.
- d) To create mechanism for staff motivation, rewarding and development of confidence so that each member participates actively in research and publications.
- e) To facilitate the development of the culture of job creation (entrepreneurship development).
- f) To co-operate/collaborate with other Institutions in undertaking research activities.
- g) To have in place a functional mechanism for promoting research and monitoring the progress of research and publication activities at the DIT.

- h) To develop research acquisition strategic plan.
- i) To enhance dissemination of knowledge.
- j) To establish research and business links with public and private sector.
- k) To conduct workshops, conferences, etc.
- l) To be custodians of research reports and disseminate these reports, where appropriate, for academic and other use.
- m) To coordinate acquisition of resources needed to conduct research.
- n) To establish means to coordinate research resources and activities.
- o) To establish mechanism for monitoring research funding and disbursement from different sources.
- p) To develop and enhance research capability.
- q) To develop intellectual property right policy and be custodian of patents and copyrights at the Institute
- r) To promote and support students' innovative ideas/projects to create more DIT graduates –based start-ups, and SMEs.

7.1.2. Objectives of postgraduate studies

- i) To Enhance the existing as well as develop new educational links with other institutions of higher education within and outside the country
- ii) To coordinate the establishment of postgraduate programs in Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Laboratory Technology, Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering, Computer Studies and such other disciplines as the Institute shall implement as per strategic plan.
- iii) To coordinate teaching, examination and research carried out at postgraduate level.
- iv) To promote implementation of research for postgraduate students
- v) To collaborate with the quality control department of the institute to ensure a quality delivery of postgraduate programs.

7.2 THE INSTITUTE CONSULTANCY BUREAU (ICB)

The Institute Consultancy Bureau (ICB) was established/transformed from former Research and Consultancy Bureau (RCB) to administer and coordinate consultancy and continuing education including pre-entry courses activities carried out by DIT.

Specifically, it was established with the following main objectives.

- i. To coordinate and promote consultancy and continuing education and pre-entry course activities among members of the DIT
- ii. To oversee the quality of consultancy and continuing education and pre-entry course services and related assignments undertaken by DIT
- iii. To develop DIT's human capacity in consulting Skills
- iv. To coordinate and facilitate multi-disciplinary consultancy activities being executed at the institute by staff members
- v. To link DIT-consultancy and continuing education and pre-entry course activities with industries, national and international professional association.

OBJECTIVES:

7.2.1 The objective of the Bureau is to enhance the capability of Dar es Salaam institute of technology in order to contribute effectively to the industrial development of Tanzania through the provision of professional engineering consulting services, expert professional services and conduct and administer continuing professional development programs by using resources at the institute and hence generate revenue for the institute and its staff.

7.2.2 The specific objectives of the bureau shall be to:

- ii. Promote and administer the implementation of consultancy policies and procedures for all commercial activities in the institute that fall under its jurisdiction.
- iii. Enhance the capability of DIT to contribute effectively in the industrial development of Tanzania through the provision of consultancy, expert professional services and professional advancement (or development engineers and technologists.
- iv. Enable the institute to generate funds to subsidies grants from the

- government and other donors for the institute to meet its financial needs.
- v. Enables the staff in DIT to supplement their income thus enhancing staff retention.
 - vi. Optimize the use of DIT expertise and resource to solve engineering technology and related problems.
 - vii. Provide means for academic and other DIT staff to gain professional experience that shall be transferred to students and thereby improve quality of outputs
 - viii. Make available DIT training facilities to the general public through short term and medium course for the purpose of ensuring that engineers keep abreast with the rapidly advancing technology
 - ix. Acquire knowledge on new development and needs in the trade and adjust curriculum accordingly
 - x. Provide expert technical support to existing industry operations and to facilities developments of new industries and their products.
 - xi. Establish and offer regular professional development programs for the advancement of local engineering personnel in the industry.
 - xii. Facilitate establishment and enhancement of contracts and relations between DIT staff and industries.
 - xiii. Provide a platform through which DIT staff can transfer their knowledge and skills to industry and
 - xiv. Assist DIT staff to develop competencies in soliciting for jobs and in preparing winning proposals for consultancies and services

7.2.3 Available Courses for 2022/2023

The following short-term courses have been planned for the academic year **2022/2023**. However, the list is not exhaustive as other pertinent tailor made courses can be designed to suit individual groups whenever need arises.

Laboratory Technology

| COURSE TITLE | COURSE CONTENTS | DURATION | TUTION FEE (TSHS) |
|--|--|----------------------|--------------------------|
| Advance Level Secondary School Practical(s) | Practical work in Physics, Chemistry and Biology | 6 Weeks 2hrs/day | 30,000/= |
| Ordinary Level Secondary School Practical(s) | Practical work in Physics, Chemistry and Biology. | 6 Weeks 2hrs/day | 25,000/= |
| Laboratory Organization and Management. | Introduction to laboratory organization and management, Laboratory inspection, Laboratory maintenance, stores and chemical storing, Laboratory safety and first aid, preparation of chemistry and biology bench reagent, General knowledge of all equipment and apparatus. | 10 weeks 2hrs/day | 260,000/= |
| Laboratory Instrumentation and Maintenance | Instrumentation, Maintenance and repair of scientific equipment, introduction to computer – Aided experiments and Analysis | 10 weeks 2hrs/day | 195,000/= |
| Chemistry Techniques | Mole concepts and its practical application, calculations of the mole concept, Standard solution, preparation of the standard solution from standard reagent | 10 weeks 2hrs/day | 234,000/= |

| | | | |
|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----------|
| Biology Techniques | Introduction to biology practical work, preparation of biological reagent, collection, preservatives and preservation of biological specimens, Microscopes: types, care and maintenance, Temporary and permanent preparation of hand cut section of plants, examination of prepared slides under microscopes, Practical on food test, Report writing. | 10 weeks 2hrs/day | 195,000/= |
| Physics Techniques | Experimental skills, experiment in mechanics, experiments in properties of matter, experiment in light, experiment in heat, experiment in electricity, report writing. | 10 weeks 2hrs/day | 169,000/= |

Mechanical Engineering

| COURSE TITLE | COURSE CONTENTS | DURATION | TUTION FEE (TSHS) |
|---|--|---------------------|--------------------------|
| Introduction to Computer Aided Drafting (AutoCAD) | Starting the program Use of Drawing tools Modification of features Preparation of layers Preparation of Technical Drawing Dimensioning, Scaling, title block and plotting | 4 Weeks 2hrs/day | 120,000/= |

| COURSE TITLE | COURSE CONTENTS | DURATION | TUTION FEE (TSHS) |
|--|--|---------------------|--------------------------|
| Computer Aided Design (Modeling; Solid works, Pro Engineering, etc) | History, definition, field of applications Introduction to parametric software Modeling of parts Modeling of assembly Technical drawing from a model Animation and analysis Plotting | 6 Weeks 2hrs/day | 200,000/= |
| Advanced Computer aided Design (Solid Work, Cosmo works) (For Engineers and Project Managers) | Review of parts, assembly and drawing concepts Complete design exercise -Idea, Concept, Optimization -Analysis of developed model -Drawings | 8 Weeks 2hrs/day | 300,000/= |
| Project Management (MS Project) | Basic Introduction to Project Management Concept Defining a Project Defining a time line Resource, Assignment & Costs Tracking the work Assignment & Tutorials | 8 Weeks 2hrs/day | 300,000/= |
| Basic welding technology & Practice | Fundamental of Metallurgy, Basic Electrical principles, Manual metal arc welding | 6 weeks 3hrs/day | 240,000/= |

| COURSE TITLE | COURSE CONTENTS | DURATION | TUTION FEE (TSHS) |
|--|---|---------------------|--------------------------|
| Intermediate welding technology | Workshop safety, Welding Science, Metallurgy, Oxy-acetylene welding, Arc-welding Process, Arc-welding Practice, Oxy-acetylene welding practice. | 9 weeks 3hrs/day | 320,000/= |
| Modern welding | Modern welding Welding processes: Welding hazards & prevention. Welding Techniques Simple weld estimates | 6 weeks 3hrs/day | 200,000/= |
| Basic foundry technology | Tools and equipment for moulding, patterns and core. Casting techniques and finishing operations. | 6 Weeks 3hrs/day | 200,000/= |
| Industrial energy management | Data gathering and analysis, Electrical metering and tariffs, Insulation, Plant survey, Refrigeration and heat pump systems, Fuel fired equipment, Steam generation and | 3 Weeks 3hrs/day | 90,000/= |
| Advanced refrigeration and air condition | Advanced Psychometric, Central A/Conditioning System-Design, Construction and Maintenance. Duct design and construction, Cold room design and construction | 6 weeks 3hrs/day | 190,000/= |

| COURSE TITLE | COURSE CONTENTS | DURATION | TUTION FEE (TSHS) |
|---|---|----------------------|--------------------------|
| Intermediate refrigeration and air conditioning | Refrigeration systems, parts and construction repair of refrigerators and freezers Maintenance of refrigerators and system Psychometric Principles of operation of air conditioners Repair and service air conditioners | 12 weeks 3hrs/day | 280,000/= |
| Motor Vehicle Mechanics (General) | Engines – (Internal Combustion engine) Petrol, Transmission System (manual), Suspension System, Basic Auto-electrics (Simple) | 12 weeks 3hrs/day | 300,000/= |
| Auto-Electric | Battery Systems. Ignition system Charging System Starting, Light etc System Simple car Electronics Other accessories | 6Weeks 3hrs/day | 240,000/= |
| Electronic Fuel Injection | Basic electronics, Principles of Petrol fuel injection. Electronic fuel injection. ECU. Sensors and their function. | 6 Weeks 3hrs/day | 240,000/= |
| Diesel Engine (CIE) | Principles of operations. Injector pumps. Injector Nozzles. Governors. Phasing and calibration. | 4 Weeks 3hrs/day | 240,000/= |

Electronics and Telecommunications Engineering

| COURSE TITLE | COURSE CONTENTS | DURATION | TUTION FEE (TSHS) |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Basic Electronics | Passive Electronic components: - Resistors, capacitors, inductors Active Electronic Components: - Diodes, transistors, Integrated circuits, diacs, triacs, thyristors | 4 Weeks (60 hours) | 250,000/= |
| Digital Electronics | Number systems, Logic gates and logic expressions, sequential logic circuits, logic families, Memories, Design and troubleshooting of digital circuits and systems | 4 Weeks (60 hours) | 200,000/= |
| Practical electronics | Direct and alternating current (DC and AC), Resistors(types, values and colour coding), capacitive and inductive Networks, Resistivity and conductivity, Semi-conductor diodes and their applications, Transistors and their applications, IC application, Amplifiers and oscillators, Common emitter, Field Effect transistors, logical fault finding | 8 Weeks 2hrs/day | 250,000/= |

| COURSE TITLE | COURSE CONTENTS | DURATION | TUTION FEE (TSHS) |
|--|---|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Television and radio repair | Basic electricity and Electronics, Devices and measuring Instruments, A.C circuit and tuned circuit, Radio waves propagation and bands, Amplifiers, Radio receiver operation principles, TV camera and picture tube operation, Principles of Audio and Video tape recording, Service equipment and application, Troubleshooting exercises in TV and Radio | 12 Weeks 3hrs/day | 400,000/= |
| Satellite Dish Design and Construction | | 4 Weeks (60 hours) | 340,000/= |
| Maintenance of Electronic equipment and Instrument use | Voltmeter usage, Ammeter usage, ohmmeter usage, Oscilloscope usage, Diode testing, Transistor testing, IC testing, Amplifier trouble shooting. | 10 Weeks (96 hours) | 400,000/= |
| Communication System Design(CSD) | Integrated network design (Fibre, VSAT and WiFi Technology), Site knowledge/survey, Site implementation device and tools, Network implementation, Network maintenance, Field work. | 4 Weeks (96 hours) | 500,000/= |
| Electronic & Electrical equipment maintenance & repair | PA systems, Audio equipment, motors, ac, dc, TV systems, gymnastic equipment | 4 weeks (96 hrs) | 300,000/= |

| COURSE TITLE | COURSE CONTENTS | DURATION | TUTION FEE (TSHS) |
|--|--|---------------------|--------------------------|
| CCTV Camera Installation, Monitoring and Servicing | Analogy CCTV, IP CCTV and wireless CCTV installation and configuration, CCTV monitoring CCTV system repair and servicing | 3 weeks 2hrs/day | 350,000/= |

Electrical Engineering

| COURSE TITLE | COURSE CONTENTS | DURATION | TUTION FEE (TSHS) |
|--|---|----------------------|--------------------------|
| Renewable Energy | Voltage size nomination, Load calculation, Switch gear choice, Solar module selection, Battery sizing, Installation procedures, Cost estimation, Analysis of different seasons of the year, Charge controllers, Inverters and TBS specifications for solar PV system. | 3 months 3hrs/day | 550,000/= |
| Maintenance of Electric Equipment and Industrial Instrumentation | Introduction to electrical system(AC, DC, 3 Φ , 1 Φ) Introduction to an electrical equipment, Introduction to an electrical maintenance, Basic electricity, AC Circuit and DC circuit, IEE Regulations, Electrical design | 9 weeks 2hrs/day | 300,000/= |

| COURSE TITLE | COURSE CONTENTS | DURATION | TUTION FEE (TSHS) |
|--|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Winding of Electrical Machine | Basic concept of winding. A.C windings. -Single phase winding -Three phase winding D.C winding. | 3 months 3hrs/day | 400,000/= |
| Electrical Installation (domestic and Industrials) | Single phase installations (various). Three phase installations (Various). | 8 Weeks 3hrs/day) | 400,000/= |
| Industrial Process Control | Control loop theory. Control modes. Process gain and dynamics. Nonlinear adaptive control. | 3 months 3 hrs/day | 320,000/= |
| Digital circuits and converters. | Combination and sequential logics design, Analogue to digital and Digital to analogue converters | Months 2hrs/day | 350,000/= |

Building and Civil Engineering

| COURSES OFFERED | DURATION | TUTION FEE (TSHS) |
|---|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Supervision of construction works | 3weeks | 450,000.00 |
| Building construction and maintenance | 3 weeks | 450,000.00 |
| Quality control – testing of engineering soils, Aggregates and bituminous materials | 3 weeks | 450,000.00 |
| Quality control – testing of engineering soils, Aggregates and bituminous materials | 2 weeks | 450,000.00 |
| Civil engineering computer applications part I | 4 weeks | 250,000.00 |

| COURSES OFFERED | DURATION | TUTION FEE (TSHS) |
|--|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Surveying for civil engineering and building Technicians and engineers | 3 weeks | 450,000.00 |
| Construction and maintenance of low cost highway structures | 3weeks | 450,000.00 |
| Safety on highway work zones | 2 weeks | 300,000.00 |
| AutoCAD for architectural design | 4 weeks | 350,000.00 |
| Entrepreneurship/business management | 4weeks | 200,000.00 |
| Design of low cost water supply projects | 3 weeks | 450,000.00 |
| Labour based road maintenance for earth roads | 4 weeks | 450,000.00 |
| Highway Structures maintenance | 3weeks | 450,000.00 |
| Fire safety in building structures | 2 weeks | 300,000.00 |
| Contract administration | 3 weeks | 450,000.00 |
| Site management (general) | 4weeks | 600,000.00 |
| Health and safety in construction sites | 4weeks | 600,000.00 |
| Map 5 – traffic safety analysis | 4weeks | 600,000.00 |
| Solid waste management | 4weeks | 450,000.00 |

Note:

1. Starting date is every 1st Monday of the Month
2. Time for course teaching and learning is 4.00 – 6.00 pm every day of the course

GENERAL STUDIES DEPARTMENT SHORT COURSES

| COURSE TITLE | COURSE CONTENT | DURATI ON | TIME | STARTI NG DATE | TUITION FEE (TSHS) |
|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Revisions on Basic Mathematics | Fractions, Decimals and percentages. Compounding, Discounting and Amuty, Applied Calculus. Matrix operations. Time value of money. Cost Revenue and Profit | 6 Weeks | 4:30- 6:30 pm | Every first date of the month | 250,000/= |
| Introduction to statistics | Data collection. Statistical measure. Regression and correlations. Time series analysis Index number Probability Theory | 6 weeks | 6:30-8:30 pm | Every first date of the month | 300,000/= |
| Applied statistics | Basic Review on probability Theory. Statistical Inferences. Hypothesis Testing. Correction and Regression. Forecasting. Time series. | 6 weeks | 4:30-6:30 pm | Every first date of the month | 400,000/= |
| Operations research | Inventory control Queing theory | 6 weeks | 4:30-6:30 pm | Every first date | 400,000/= |

| | | | | | |
|--|--|---------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| | Simulations Linear programming Transportation and assignment Network analysis Sequence | | | of the month | |
| Introduction to research methods and data analysis | Introduction to research. The research process. Data analysis process. Hypothesis Testing. Technical of Data analysis. Data Interpretation. | 8 weeks | 6:30-8:30 | Every first date of a month | 400,000/= |

7.3 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL LIAISON AND CAREER GUIDANCE (ILCG)

7.3.1 The main objective of the department is to provide guidance for efficient and effective coordination of industrial practical training (IPT), career counseling for the Institute's students, job placement and follow up of Institutes graduates.

To accommodate the objectives, the department has two functional sections mainly:

- IPT Coordination
- Career Counseling

The main link between the ILCG department and other academic departments is through the Departmental IPT and Career Coordinators.

(a) IPT Coordination section deals with:

- i. Soliciting IPT placements for all students at the Institute
- ii. Planning and coordinating IPT supervision
- iii. Coordinating study visits for students and staff to industries and companies
- iv. Coordinating study visits for students and staff from other Institutions

- v. Coordinating professional lectures for students in and outside the Institute
- vi. Coordinating staff professional attachments to industries and companies
- vii. Coordinating employment opportunities for the Institute's graduates

(b) Career counseling section are:

- i. identifying and providing solutions to existing potential recruitment problems for the graduates
- ii. identifying, coordinating and streamlining professional requirements against industry employer's needs and demands
- iii. organizing and coordinating job placements and career guidance services
- iv. organizing and managing database on DIT graduates
- v. locating the whereabouts of the DIT graduates in the industry
- vi. soliciting feedback information on DIT graduate's performance at their respective work stations and establishing a benchmarking system
- vii. coordinating matters related to facilities in exhibitions and publicity

7.3.2 Industrial Practical Training (IPT)

IPT is one of the modules included in all academic programs at the Institute. It is therefore an essential integral part of the entire training. The main objective is to provide an opportunity to students to merge theory and practical

Industrial practical training (IPT) structure

IPT module has specific credit values realized in specified time as shown in the table below.

| IPT MODULE | Qualification level | Recommended Timing of IPT | Credit | Duration |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| IPT I | NTA level 5 (First Semester) | End of Semester of NTA Level 4 | 10 | 10 weeks |
| IPT II | NTA level 6 (First | End of 2 nd Semester of | 10 | 10 weeks |

| | | | | |
|---------|------------------------------|--|----|---------|
| | Semester) | NTA Level 5 | | |
| IPT III | NTA level 7 (Third Semester) | End of 2 nd Semester of NTA Level 7 | 12 | 9 weeks |
| IPT IV | NTA level 8 (First Semester) | End of 4 th Semester of NTA Level 7 | 12 | 9 weeks |

IPT Modules are treated as courses of succeeding year for all OD and Beng Programs

7.4 LIBRARY SERVICES

One of the major aspirations of the DIT is to continuously expand its library services in order to foster learning skills of its students and improve professional working conditions of staff. The Institute has, at present, a library whose collection is primarily geared towards providing materials and documentation services to support teaching and learning activities. The collections include materials for major courses in the fields of Electrical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Electronics and Telecommunications Engineering, Laboratory Technology and Computer studies. Also, it offers materials for supporting subjects such as Mathematics, Communication Skills, Development Studies, Labour Law and Engineering Management. According to the statistics of the previous stocktaking the library has a total number of 3,000 documents. These include up-to-date textbooks, professional journals, theses, manuals, directories, bibliographies, reports, research papers, encyclopaedias and handbooks.

Membership: Any person attending a course or working at DIT is entitled to the use of the library services, and therefore allowed to register him/ herself as a member. The library facilities are available to all students with valid identity cards. However, for students, a token membership fee of five thousand shillings (10,000/=) annually is contributed.

Every student shall enjoy the services of the Institute's library except for those students who for any good cause; have been banned from use of such services and those services

shall be available to students at such hours as the management may prescribe. Any student borrowing books, periodicals, magazines or any document from the library shall personally be responsible for their care, safety and shall return them to the issuing offices or librarian on the specified date for their return.

Opening Hours

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Monday – Friday | 0900 -2000 hrs |
| Saturday | 0900 -1300 hrs |
| Public Holidays and Sunday | Closed |

The library management aims to automate its library information materials to create easy and quick access. In line with that, it will create access to CD – ROM titles, E-books, E-journals, Internet searching and e-mail communication within the library.

List of Staff in the Library

Lecturer and Head of Library

Dr. G. Sanga, BSc. Ed.(UDSM), MSc (Math) (Stellenbosch, RSA) , PhD (Maths) UDSM

Library Officer

C. A. Komba, B.A in Librarianship (Tumaini Makumira University)

O. O. Ndimbo, B.A in Librarianship (Tumaini Makumira University)

B. Kamtawa, B.A in Librarianship (Tumaini Makumira University)

Senior Library Assistant II

H. Ndoto, Cert & Dip. Librarian (SLADS Bagamoyo)

Senior Library Assistant I

A. Nyenze, Cert & Dip. Librarian (SLADS Bagamoyo)

A. S. Msofe, Cert & Dip. Librarian (SLADS Bagamoyo)

F. Memba, Cert & Dip. Librarian (SLADS Bagamoyo)

7.5 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) SERVICES DEPARTMENT

The department engages actively with the Institute community, soliciting its current and changing requirements in support of the vision and strategy in order to:

- meet users' expectation and needs for high quality service in ICT, Information resources and print
- deliver those services effectively, efficiently and responsively
- develop and enhance close partnership with department and other institute so as to encourage the best working practice
- plan ahead cooperatively to keep pace with change in it providing leadership for innovation in ICT
- deploy with economy and efficiency it resource of people, money , space and equipment

7.5.1The key objectives of the IT services department

- (a) implement strategies for improving ICT infrastructure and for support to teaching staff involve the department's staff in developing the new culture in ICT
- (b) play a leading role in developing and implementing the Institute's ICT/information strategy
- (c) exploit the opportunities for the future learning resource centre to improve support for teaching, learning and research
- (d) Contribute to and enhance institute initiatives in open and distance learning, lifelong learning, regional development and other outreach services
- (e) Improve service quality to students (e.g. inter-library loans, enquiry handling, registration for ICT services etc.
- (f) Improve robustness, resilience of ICT systems in the institutes.

7.5.2. List of staff in the ICT services department

Head of ICT services

O. Mnzava, Adv Dipl. Comp Science, MSc IT and Mgt. (IFM)

Web Master

Daniel Maduhu, OD (Computer Eng) (DIT), BSc. (Computer Science) (UDSM)

ICT Officer

Ibrahim Jumanne, BSc. (Computer Science) (UDSM)

Instructors

E. Bebwa, Cert. Electrical Installation (VETA), Adv Dipl Comp Science (Macmaine School of Computing), MSc. Software Engineering (Beijing Institute of Technology China)

* R. Nyangusi Dipl. Comp. Eng(DIT), Beng. Comp. Eng(DIT), MSc Comp. Eng (China)

Technician

B. Sonzogo, FTC, Comp. Eng (DIT), Higher Diploma ETE (DIT), MSc. Biomedical Eng (China)

A. Kasigara, OD ETE (DIT), BSc. Telecom Eng (UDSM)

* On study leave

7.6 INDIA - TANZANIA CENTRE OF EXCELLENCY IN INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ITCoEICT)

7.6.1. Introduction

The India-Tanzania Centre of Excellence in Information and Communication Technology (ITCoEICT) was established in 2009 as a result of bilateral relation and cooperation between the United Republic of Tanzania and Government of India. The project implementing agencies on behalf of Tanzania and India are Dar es Salaam Institute of Technology (DIT) and India Centre for Development of Advanced Computing (CDAC) respectively. The principal objective of the Center is to promote development of information and communication technology in the United Republic of Tanzania. In order to realize this noble objective, the Centre engages in various professional activities in ICT including provision of high performance computing services, research, innovations, and conducting modular short-term proficiency courses in information technology.

7.6.2 Vision and mission and functions of the centre

7.6.2.1 Vision:

To become a world class centre of excellence in ICT services

7.6.2.2 Mission

To provide competitive ICT professional skills, high performance computing services, research, innovation and collaborative ICT services

ITCoEICT core values are abbreviated as "LISTEN" which represents the following:

- i. **L**eadership
- ii. **I**nnovation
- iii. **S**upporting
- iv. **T**eamwork

v. **E**ffectiveness, and

vi. **N**urturing

7.6.2.3 Functions of ITCoEICT:

ITCoEICT has three sections, namely, training and branch operations section, HPC and ICT services section, and research, innovation and collaboration section. The ITCoEICT director and heads of sections form the **ITCoEICT** management. Main functions of each section are described in the following subsequent sections:

A. Main functions of training and branch operations section

- vii. Administer all ICT training programs at ITCoEICT;
- viii. Coordinate implementation of ICT training at all ITCoEICT branches and CICs; and
- ix. Monitor and evaluate quality of training delivered at ITCoEICT headquarter, branches and CICs.

B. Main functions of HPC and ICT services section

- x. Maintain and operate the HPC and data centre;
- xi. Promote the usage of HPC and data storage services;
- xii. Create an enabling environment for researchers for utilization of HPC and data storage services;
- xiii. Develop and maintain information management systems for supporting business processes at ITCoEICT; and
- xiv. Maintain ICT infrastructure at ITCoEICT in collaboration with DIT ICT Services Department.

C. Main Functions of research, innovation and collaboration section

- xv. Initiate new projects, research, and consultancies;
- xvi. Initiate new collaborations and maintaining existing collaborations;
- xvii. Solicit funding opportunities for research and projects; and

- xviii. Foster innovations, industrial linkages and business development.

7.6.3 Training and Branch Operations Section

The section is in charge of conducting modular short-term proficiency courses in information technology. These courses are designed to address various ICT challenges which our country faces such as low computer literacy rate among ordinary citizens and insufficient local IT workforce. Therefore, the training section offers variety of information technology professional certificate courses ranging from Computer Basics, Specialized Software packages to Advanced Computing. The courses target Tanzania citizens from varied background who aspire to make an intelligent use of computers or make successful career in the IT industry.

7.6.3.1 Objectives ICT courses

1. To provide ICT professional skills to individuals who aspire to make successful career in ICT industry as programmers, network administrators, website developers, graphics designers, desk top publishing operators, and so on.
2. To raise level of computer literacy among employees by providing relevant ICT skills that could enhance their job performance in their day-to-day operations.
3. To provide hands-on skills in using specialized computer applications such as statistical and accounting packages in processing statistical and financial data.
4. To prepare would-be computer trainers such as school and college teachers.

7.6.3.2 List of Professional Courses offered at ITCoEICT

ITCoEICT offers array of courses to suit a variety of needs in fast growing ICT industry in the region. Expanding from our publicly oered courses, RAFIC is also available to design customized trainings to meet specific demands of the clients. RAFIC oers professional term programs and long term National Vocational Award programs. Students from RAFIC are entitled to a host of valuable benefits including:

- Guaranteed high quality training with advanced technology from the industry
- Highly experienced instructors exposed to industrial best practices

7.6.3.2 List of Professional Courses offered at ITCoEICT

| No | Course Name | Duration | Fee |
|-----|--|----------|-----------|
| 1 | Computer Application/ICDL <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ PC Fundamentals ▪ Ms Word ▪ Ms Excel ▪ Ms Power Point ▪ Ms Publisher ▪ Internet Application | 6 Weeks | 300,000/= |
| 2. | Computer maintenance & repair | 6 Weeks | 300,000/= |
| 3. | Oracle database programming (10g) | 6 Weeks | 450,000/= |
| 4. | Linux network administration | 8Weeks | 500,000/= |
| 5. | Linux basics | 6 Weeks | 600,000/= |
| 6. | Advanced Linux system administration | 4 Weeks | 550,000/= |
| 7. | AUTOCAD | 4 Weeks | 400,000/= |
| 8. | Revit Architecture | 4 Weeks | 450,000/= |
| 9. | ARCHICAD | 4 Weeks | 450,000/= |
| 10. | CISCO Certified network associates (CCNA) | 8 Weeks | 900,000/= |
| 11 | HUEWEI Certified ICT Associate(HCIA) | 4 Weeks | 500,000/= |
| 12. | CISCO IT Essential | 6 Weeks | 650,000/= |

| No | Course Name | Duration | Fee |
|-----|--|----------|-------------|
| 13. | Web development using PHP and HTML | 6 Weeks | 400,000/= |
| 14. | Video production | 4 Weeks | 450,000/= |
| 15. | Graphics design using adobe Photoshop/illustrator | 4 Weeks | 350,000/= |
| 16. | Motion graphics & visual effect | 4 Weeks | 450,000/= |
| 17. | 3D modeling & Animation | 4 Weeks | 450,000/= |
| 18. | ANDROID for mobile development | 8 Weeks | 800,000/= |
| 19. | JAVA for software development | 8 Weeks | 700,000/= |
| 20. | Web designing using PHP & MYSQL | 6 Weeks | 350,000/= |
| 21. | Basic Electronics Circuit Troubleshooting and Repair | 4 Weeks | 350,000/= |
| 22. | PLC programming, wiring and troubleshooting | 6 Weeks | 500,000/= |
| 23. | Printer maintenance & Repair | 6 Weeks | 500,000/= |
| 24. | Photocopier maintenance & Repair | 6 Weeks | 500,000/= |
| 25. | Basic Computer Networking | 4 Weeks | 400,000/= |
| 26. | Network Security | 8 Weeks | 600,000/= |
| 27. | Tally | 4 Weeks | 400,000/= |
| 28. | Certified Information System Auditor(CISA) | 8 Weeks | 1,200,000/= |

| No | Course Name | Duration | Fee |
|-----|---------------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| 29. | CCTV | 4 Weeks | 350,000/= |
| 30. | Access Control | 4 Weeks | 350,000/= |
| 31. | Programming in C/C++ | 4Weeks | 350,000/= |
| 32. | Mobile Phone Technician certification | 4 Weeks | 150,000/= |
| | • Basic Mobile phone repair | 6 Weeks | 200,000/= |
| | • Intermediate Mobile phone repair | 2 Weeks | 120,000/= |
| | • Advanced Mobile phone repair | | |

7.4 HPC and ICT services section

The High Performance Computing (HPC) and ICT Services Section is involved in provision and maintenance of HPC services. The section is responsible for the upkeep of the HPC facility codenamed "PARAM Serengeti" which 5 clusters of computing nodes and 20 Terabytes of raw storage and 38 Terabytes of tape backup. Currently the facility is installed with various scientific applications in various fields of specialization including Bioinformatics, Atmospheric Science, Oceanography, Computational Fluid Dynamics, Finite Element Analysis, Seismic Analysis, Materials Modeling, and Data Visualization Tools. The facility is primarily used for research and scientific works. Researchers from all institutions in Tanzania are invited to use the facility. The section is responsible to provide technical support to researchers and student to effectively utilize the facility and other software can be installed based on the requirements of the researchers.

The HPC and ICT Services Section is also responsible for development of ICT Solutions for the supporting the operation and functions of the centre. It is also responsible for management of ICT infrastructure for effective delivery of all ICT training courses.

7.5 Research, Innovation and Collaboration Section

This is the section is involved in establishing and sustaining industrial linkage. The section fosters application of Research, Development and Innovation in the National Priority Sectors so as to facilitate transition to Industrial economy. The section provides framework for research and innovation and research and innovation management at ITCoEICT by involving industrial stakeholders in the absorption of technological innovation coming from the institute. The section develops customized market relevant professional programs to cater for fast paced ICT industry. The section is also involved in various outreach programs with public and private stakeholders including development and maintenance of telemedicine infrastructure to support utilization of few specialists located in urban facilities.

7.6. LIST OF STAFF AT ITCoEICT

Centre Director

P.E. Pasha, BSc. Electronic Science & Comm. (UDSM), MSc. Eng. Electronics (Stellenbosch, RSA), PhD Eng. (Cape Town, RSA), Registered ICT Professional (NAS), IEEE Member Africa.

Head of Research, Innovation and Collaboration

G. Tesha, Cert (Music Prod) (Thailand), FTC (Comp.) (DIT), BEng (Telecoms) (DIT), MEng (Comm.) (China), PhD (Info. & Comm. Eng.) (China)

Head of Training and Branch Operations

A.O. Mfinanga.MSc (EEIT-Electronics Engineering and Information Technology).

Head of HPC and ICT Services

A. Kajirunga, B.Eng. (Comp.) (SJUIT), MSc (ICSE.) (NM-AIST)

Examination Officer II

W. A. Olambo, Diploma in Education (Butimba T.T.C (BSc in Education (UOA), Master in Education (UDSM)

Reception II Secretary

** C. H.Mimata, Certificate in Law (TUMAINI University), Diploma in Business in Account (SIJUT)

Senior Instructors

*L. Champuku, BSc. (Comp. Sc.) (IFM), PGD (Adv. Computing) (Pune-India), MCSE. (Comp.) (DIT), OCP (Oracle), ITIL (IBM)

Technician II

M.J. Mlanzi, Certificates in journalism (Tanzania school of journalism, Diploma in Computer Engineering (New Harrison), Advanced Diploma in Embedded System Design (India), Bsc of Science in Animation and Graphic Design (Indian)

** J. G. Kimambo, Certificate of ICT (UCC), Diploma in ICT (UCC), BSc in ICT (CBE)

* On study leave

** On contract

CHAPTER EIGHT

OTHER DIT CAMPUSES

8.1. MWANZA CAMPUS

Message from the Director Dr. Albert G. Mmari

DIT Mwanza campus continues to serve societal needs and excel in academics. In the new academic year 2022/23, I am pleased to inform you that, we have introduced three years leather-based programme, Ordinary Diploma in Leather Processing Technology, and Ordinary Diploma in Food Processing Technology leading to a National Technical Award (NTA Level 6). This adds up to the existing leather-based programme, Ordinary Diploma in Leather Products Technology, Ordinary Diploma in Science and Laboratory Technology, and short courses, Leather Craft Tanning, Basic Shoe Making, Leather Goods Making, Occupational Health and Safety in Leather industries, Tie and Dye and Information and Communication Technology (ICT).

To further spearhead realization of Tanzania industry economy, DIT Mwanza campus has introduced National Vocational Education Trainings in Footwear and Leather Goods Technology, Laboratory Assistant and ICT, leading to National Vocational Awards (NVA Levels 1 - 3). All courses have been revolutionised by adopting a teaching factory approach, whereby training is interactively linked to real life factory/industrial businesses. In addition to that, we continue to support the Tanzanian hides and skins derived industries to leather products development and manufacturing.

With these achievements and more to come, we thank all developing partners and collaborators, with whom we have continue to implement a memorandum of understanding (MoU) for skills development training to youths in leather industry, including the Kilimanjaro International Leather Industries Company Limited in Moshi, Kilimanjaro region, Tanzania Bureau of Standards, Tanzania Industrial Research and Development Organisation, Kisumu National Polytechnic, Guangzhou University and Federal TVET Institute of Addis Ababa, Ethiopia with whom we have signed a MoU for skill-upgrading trainings and technology transfer. We are optimistic to realize our vision and mission.

"A GOOD DEED IS NEVER LOST"

Courses offered by DIT Mwanza Campus

Mwanza campus has a teaching tannery, footwear and leather goods workshops classrooms and laboratories. In addition, it has 29 academic staff members and 20 administrative staff. The campus offers the following programmes:

- (a) Ordinary Diploma in Science and Laboratory Technology (NTA Level 4-6)
This programme is the same as the one offered at Dar es Salaam campus
- (b) Basic Technician Certificate in Leather Products Technology (NTA Level 4)
- (c) Technician Certificate in Leather Products Technology (NTA level 5)
- (d) Ordinary Diploma in Leather Products Technology (NTA level 6)
- (e) Basic Technician Certificate in Food Processing Technology (NTA level 4)
- (f) Technician Certificate in Food Processing Technology (NTA level 5)
- (g) Ordinary Diploma in Food Processing Technology (NTA level 6)
- (h) Basic Technician Certificate in Leather Processing Technology (NTA level 4)
- (i) Technician Certificate in Leather Processing Technology (NTA level 5)
- (j) Ordinary Diploma in Leather Processing Technology (NTA level 6)

NVA (NVA Level 1 – 3) programs include

- (a) Footwear and Leather Goods
- (b) Laboratory Assistant and
- (c) Information and Communication Technology

**(a) BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN LEATHER PRODUCTS TECHNOLOGY
(NTA LEVEL 4)**

SEMESTER I

FUNDAMENTAL MODULES

| Code | Module title | Credits |
|----------------------------|---|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 04111 | Algebra | 6 |
| GST 04112 | Basic Technical Communication skills | 6 |
| ITT 04116 | Computer Basic and word Processing | 6 |
| | Sub Total | 18 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| LPT 0411 | Footwear Design and Pattern Engineering | 12 |
| LPT 0412 | Leather Products Materials | 09 |
| LPT 0413 | Fundamental of Footwear Technology | 12 |
| LPT 0414 | Fundamental of Leather Goods Technology | 12 |
| | Sub Total | 45 |
| Total | | 63 |

SEMESTER II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|--|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| COT04216 | Spread Sheet and Database | 6 |
| | Sub Total | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| LPT 0421 | Tools and Machine maintenance in Leather Products Technology | 09 |
| LPT 0422 | Leather Marketing | 09 |
| LPT 0423 | Advance Footwear Technology | 12 |
| LPT 0424 | Advance Leather Goods Technology | 12 |
| | Sub Total | 42 |
| Total | | 58 |

**(b) TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN LEATHER PRODUCTS TECHNOLOGY (NTA
LEVEL 5)**

SEMESTER I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 05112 | Research methods for Technicians | 3 |
| GST 05111 | Differentiation and Integration | 6 |
| | Sub Total | 9 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| LPT 05101 | Process of Leather Manufacture | 15 |
| LPT 05102 | Polymeric Materials | 12 |
| LPT 05103 | Leather Products Machinery | 15 |
| LPT 05104 | Industrial Practical Training I | 10 |
| | Sub-Total | 52 |
| Total | | 61 |

SEMISTER II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|---|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 05213 | Probability and Statistics for Technicians | 6 |
| GST 05215 | Technical Writing and Presentations | 6 |
| | Sub Total | 12 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| LPT 05201 | Design Trends in Leather Products Manufacture | 15 |
| LPT 05202 | Application of CAD in Leather Products Design and Manufacturing | 15 |
| LPT 05203 | Sports Leather Goods Technology | 15 |
| LPT 05201 | Footwear Performance and Customer Care | 12 |
| | Sub Total | 57 |
| Total | | 69 |

(c) ORDINARY DIPLOMA IN LEATHER PRODUCTS TECHNOLOGY (NTA 6)**SEMISTER I**

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 06112 | Small Business Development | 6 |
| | Sub Total | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| LPT 06101 | Basic Orthopaedic Footwear | 12 |
| LPT 06102 | Ladies Leather Products Manufacture | 6 |
| LPT 06103 | Safety in Leather Products Industry | 12 |
| LPT 06104 | Heavy Boots Manufacturing Technology | 10 |
| LPT 06105 | Project Data collection | 10 |
| LPT 06106 | Industrial Practical Training II | 10 |
| | Sub Total | 60 |
| Total | | 66 |

SEMESTER II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|--|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 06214 | Business Planning | 6 |
| | Sub Total | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| LPT 06201 | Quality Control and Standards for Leather Products | 12 |
| LPT 06203 | Industrial Organization and Management | 6 |
| LPT 06204 | Leather Garments Technology | 12 |
| LPT 06205 | Fancy Leather Goods Technology | 12 |
| LPT 06206 | Project – Data Analysis and Reporting | 10 |
| | Sub Total | 52 |
| Total | | 56 |

**(d) BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN LEATHER PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY
(NTA LEVEL4)**

SEMESTER I

| Module code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|---|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 04111 | Algebra | 6 |
| GST 04112 | Basic Technical Communication Skills | 6 |
| ITT 04116 | Computer Basics and Word Processing | 6 |
| | Sub Total | 18 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| LTT 04101 | Introduction to Hides and Skins Preservations and Grading | 12 |
| LTT 04102 | Introduction to Biochemistry of Leather Processing | 12 |
| LTT 04103 | Fundamental of Inorganic Chemistry | 6 |

| | | |
|--------------|--|-----------|
| LTT 04104 | Physical Chemistry | 9 |
| LTT 04105 | Leather Processing Machines and Occupational Health and Safety | 6 |
| | Sub Total | 45 |
| Total | | 63 |

SEMESTER II

| Module code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|---|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 04214 | Trigonometry, Vectors and Complex Numbers | 6 |
| ITT 04215 | Spread Sheets and Database | 6 |
| | Sub Total | 12 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| LTT 04201 | Basic Leather Processing Technology | 15 |
| LTT 04202 | Leather Marketing | 6 |
| LTT 04203 | Fundamental of Organic Chemistry | 6 |
| LTT 04204 | Biotechnology of Leather Manufacture | 9 |
| LTT 04205 | Introductory to Tannery Practice | 9 |
| | Sub Total | 45 |
| Total | | 57 |

(e) TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN LEATHER PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY (NTA LEVEL 5)**SEMESTER I**

| Module code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 05112 | Research Methods for Technician | 3 |
| | Sub Total | 3 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| LTT 05101 | Principle of Pre-tannage | 9 |
| LTT 05102 | Unit Operation | 9 |
| LTT 05103 | Tannery Engineering | 9 |
| LTT 05104 | Principle of Inorganic Tanning | 12 |
| LTT 05105 | Production of Leather Varieties | 6 |
| LTT 05106 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| | Sub Total | 55 |
| Total | | 58 |

SEMESTER II

| Module code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|--|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 05215 | Technical Writing and Presentations | 6 |
| GST 05213 | Probability and Statistics for Technicians | 6 |
| | Sub Total | 12 |

| CORE MODULES | | |
|---------------------|---|-----------|
| LTT 05201 | Principle of Organic Tanning | 12 |
| LTT 05202 | Analytical Chemistry of Tanning Materials | 9 |
| LTT 05203 | Post-tanning Processes | 9 |
| LTT 05204 | Leather Finishing | 9 |
| LTT 05205 | Basic Tannery Practice | 12 |
| | Sub Total | 51 |
| Total | | 63 |

(f) ORDINARY DIPLOMA IN LEATHER PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY (NTA LEVEL 6)**SEMESTER I**

| Module code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|--|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 06112 | Small business development | 6 |
| | Sub Total | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| LTT 06101 | Environmental Waste Management in Leather Processing | 12 |
| LTT 06102 | Material Testing of Leather | 12 |
| LTT 06103 | Tannery Practice | 12 |
| LTT 06104 | Development of Project Proposal | 10 |
| LTT 06105 | Material Evaluation and Analysis | 9 |
| LTT 06106 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| | Sub Total | 65 |
| Total | | 71 |

SEMESTER II

| Module code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|---|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 06214 | Business Planning | 6 |
| | Sub Total | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| LTT 06201 | Emerging Leather Technology | 12 |
| 1LTT 06202 | Leather History and Ethics | 9 |
| LTT 06203 | Technology of footwear Manufacture and byproducts | 12 |
| LTT 06204 | Project Implementation | 10 |
| | Sub Total | 43 |
| Total | | 49 |

(g) BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN FOOD PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY (NTA LEVEL 4)**SEMESTER I**

| Module code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 04112 | Basic Technical Communication Skills | 6 |
| GST 04111 | Algebra | 6 |
| ITT 04116 | Computer Basics and Word Processing | 6 |
| | Sub total | 18 |

| CORE MODULES | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| FPT 04101 | Food Microbiology | 12 |
| FPT 04104 | Solutions and Bench Reagents | 6 |
| FPT 04105 | Laboratory Safety | 6 |
| FPT 04103 | Fruits Processing Technology | 12 |
| FPT04102 | Fundamentals of Food Processing | 12 |
| | Sub total | 48 |
| TOTAL | | 66 |

SEMESTER II

| Module code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| ITT 04215 | Spreadsheet and Database | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| FPT 04209 | Human Nutrition | 12 |
| FPT04208 | Vegetable Processing Technology | 12 |
| FPT 04206 | Fish Processing Technology | 15 |
| FPT 04207 | Food Chemistry | 12 |
| | Sub total | 51 |
| Total | | 57 |

(h) TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN FOOD PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY (NTA LEVEL 5)**SEMESTER I**

| Module code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 05112 | Research Methods for Technicians | 3 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| FPT 05105 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| FPT 05104 | Legumes Processing Technology | 15 |
| FPT 05103 | Cereals Processing Technology | 15 |
| FPT 05102 | Principles of Food Technology | 9 |
| FPT 05101 | Food Biotechnology | 12 |
| | Sub total | 61 |
| Total | | 64 |

SEMESTER II

| Module code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|--|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 05213 | Probability and Statistics for Technicians | 6 |
| GST 05215 | Technical Writing and Presentations | 6 |
| | Sub total | 12 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| FPT 05201 | Food Analysis and Instrumentation | 12 |
| FPT 05202 | Food Hygiene and Safety | 12 |

| | | |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| FPT 05203 | Roots and Tuber Processing Technology | 15 |
| FPT 05204 | Basic Environmental Management | 6 |
| | Sub total | 45 |
| Total | | 57 |

(i) ORDINARY DIPLOMA IN FOOD PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY (NTA 6)**SEMESTER I**

| Module code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|--|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 06112 | Small Business Development | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| FPT 06105 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| FPT 06101 | Meat Processing Technology | 15 |
| FPT 06102 | Food Packaging Technology | 12 |
| FPT 06103 | Food Quality Assurance | 12 |
| FPT 06104 | Development of Research Project Proposal | 10 |
| | Sub total | 59 |
| Total | | 68 |

SEMESTER II

| Module code | Module Title | Credits |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULES | | |
| GST 06214 | Business Planning | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| FPT 06201 | Beverage Processing Technology | 15 |
| FPT 06202 | Diary Processing Technology | 12 |
| FPT 06203 | Spices Processing Technology | 12 |
| FPT 06204 | Project Implementation | 10 |
| | Sub total | 49 |
| Total | | 55 |

MAJOR CONTACT ADDRESSES**Campus Contact Addresses:****Box: P.O. Box 2525**

Telephone: +255 (028) 2981164/6, Mobile phones +255 764 407023., +255 655 407023

Emails: head@mwanzacampus.dit.ac.tz and info@mwanzacampus.dit.ac.tz

Website: <http://www.ditmwanzacampus.ac.tz>

List of Staff Members**Director**

Dr. Albert. G. Mmari, BSc. Ed. (UDSM), MSc. Physics (UDSM), MSc. Seismology (Norway), DTech Chemistry (RSA)

Head of Department (Leather Product Technology)

Eng. Issa L. Mwangosi BSc Eng. (UDSM), MBA (Marketing) (OUT)

Head of Department (Science & Laboratory Technology)

Aidani Telesphory Clavery, BSc. (Molecular Biology & Biotechnology), (UDSM), MSc. (Life Science) (NM-AIST)

Assistant Lecturers

Consolata Tabani Ndimba, BA (Education) (UDSM), MA (Development Studies) (UDSM)

Shija Augustine Mbitila, BSc. (Education) (UDSM) MSc. (Mathematical Modelling) (UDSM)

Aidan Telesphory Clavery, BSc. (Molecular Biology & Biotechnology), (UDSM), MSc. (Global Health) (NM-AIST)

Raymond Mukulasi Charles, BSc. (Education), (SUA), MSc. (Mathematics), (UDOM)

Tutorial Assistants

Dickson D. Katendele, Dipl., Comp.Eng. (DIT); B.Eng. Information System & Network Eng. (SJUT),

Juma M. Magambo, BSc. (Chemistry & Biology) (SUA)

Sharif Zuberi Mwangi, BSc. (Bioprocess and Post-Harvest Engineering), (SUA)

Sosten Reuben Kyando, BSc. (Education (Physics & Mathematics), (SJUT)

Baraka P. Sanjito, BSc. Ed. (UDSM), MEd (University of Iringa)

Benedicto Rutigadius, BSc. Ed. (UDSM)

Anna V. Mwinami, BA.Ed. (UDSM)

Daniel Joseph Simtowe, Bachelor Degree in Mechanical Engineering, (MUST)

Johane Johari Mkunga, Bachelor of Food Science and Technology, (SUA)

Job Agrey Mbwilo, BSc in Food Nutrition and Dietetics, (OUT)

Anna Paul Ben, BSc. In Textile Design and Technology, (UDSM)

Shadrack Mabunde Shemu, Diploma in Agromechanization, (MATI), BSc. in Bioprocess and Post Harvesting Engineering (SUA)

Kashinje Salamba Mayanda, BSc. Education (Physics & Mathematics), (UDSM)

Kaduma Charles Mwalusito, BSc. In Food Science Technology, (SUA)

Senior Instructors

William S. Lohay, BSc Ed (UDSM), MIEM (UDSM)

Issa L.Mwangosi, BSc Eng. (UDSM), MBA(Marketing)(OUT)

Moukhtar A. Ahmed, BSc. Ed. (UDSM)

Instructors

Remigius Rweyemamu Scarion, BSc. (Education) (UDSM)

Azaria M. Chonger, BSc. Ed. (UDSM)

Vincent D. Mwakapola, BSc. Textile & Technology (UDSM)

George Laurent Kashindye, BSc in Textile Engineering, (UDSM)

Fredrick Teranya Mphubusa, Ordinary Diploma in Mechanical Engineering , (ATC), Beng. in Mechanical Engineering, (MUST)

Richard John Mashauri, Diploma in Agromechanization, (MATI), BSc.Bioprocess and post-Harvest Engineering, (SUA)

Mkumbukwa Hatibu Nyomolelo, Diploma in Agromechanization, (MATI), BSc. in Bioprocess and Post-Harvest Engineering, (SUA)

Technicians

Issa J. Issa, Dip. (Lab. Tech.) (MUM)

Michael M. Joseph, Dip. (Lab. Tech.) (ATC), BSc. Biotechnology (SUA)

Richard Lyaganda, Dip. (Lab. Tech) (DIT)

Ramadhan Khalfan, Dip. Leather Products (DIT)

Jumanne Abdallah, Bachelor of Science in Bioprocess and Post -harvest Engineering (SUA)

Leonard Prosper Mayunga, Dip. Leather Products (DIT)

Bakari Mohamed Hamis, Dip. Leather Products (DIT)

Evason Salvatory Santa, Dip. Leather Products (DIT)

Jackson Peter Janga, Dip. Leather Products (DIT)

Principal Human Resource and Administrative Officer

Alice A. Mwasyoge, BBA (UDSM), MSc. (HRM) (MU)

Principal Accountant

Stephen Nelson Ngiga CPA(T), MSc. (Finance & Accounting), (MU)

Internal Auditor I

Grace N. Tambo, ADA (SAUT), PGD-AF (SAUT), CPA (T), MSc(A&F) (MU)

Estates Officer I

Dorice N. Ngogo, BSc. Building Survey, (ARU)

Janitor I

Annastazia G. Mnaku, Dipl. Ed., (Butimba)

Francisca Gerald Shayo Dipl. Ed (Kleruu)

Warden II

Hildeltha Fulgence Lwejuna, BA (Sociology) (ISW)

Joseph Yona Katale, Bachelor of Arts (Education) (UDSM)

Executive Secretary II

Jane E. Magori, Dipl. (TPSC) (Dar)

Driver II

Steven N. Mianga, Cert. (VETA)

8.2. MYUNGA CAMPUS

Message from the Director, Dr. Frank C. Lujaji

Welcome to DIT Myunga Campus in Songwe Region an inclusive training center where we share the DIT vision to become a leading technical education institution in addressing societal needs. We have staff members that are committed to work alongside every student to support them in daring to become excellent in everything they do. I am pleased to inform you that, we have introduced a Diploma Program in Civil Engineering (i.e. NTA 4 to 6). We also offer a National Vocational Award (NVA) program under Vocational Education Training Authority (VETA) at Level 1 - 3.

DIT Myunga campus efforts are streamlined with the national vision and strategies. By adopting a teaching factory approach, whereby training is interactively linked to a real life factory/industrial setting, our students and trainees will possess the necessary skills to become actively involved in building their livelihood and that of the rest of the society.

Become a part of our campus community. Your feedback, opinions and concerns are valued and it is important to communicate with the campus at any time regarding matters which may contribute in addressing societal needs.

For students, to be successful in life, have ambitions and define your goals clearly. Discipline and hard work is the key to success.

Programme offered at DIT Myunga campus

Myunga campus has a computer laboratory and a soil laboratory. In addition, it has 12, energetic staff members. The campus is running a Civil engineering program (NTA 4 to 6) which is running parallel with that offered at DIT Main Campus in Dar es salaam.

The campus has two (2) academic program leading to the qualification of certificate in information and communication technology and Plumbing & Pipe fitting (NVA Level 1-3).

NVA Programs Offered at DIT Myunga Campus**(a) Certificate in Information and Communication Technology (NVA Level 1)**

| No. | Module Code | Module Titles |
|-----|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | ICT - 01 | Information Communication Technology |
| 2 | CM 01 - 03 | Computer Mathematics |
| 3 | EC 01 - 02 | English and Communication Skills |
| 4 | ES 01 - 02 | Engineering Science |
| 5 | TD 01 - 03 | Technical Drawing |
| 6 | EET 01 - 03 | Entrepreneurship |
| 7 | LS 01 - 08 | Life Skills |

(b) Certificate in Information and Communication Technology (NVA Level 2)

| No. | Module Code | Module Titles |
|-----|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | ICT - 02 | Information Communication Technology |
| 2 | CM 04 - 07 | Computer Mathematics |
| 3 | EC 03 - 06 | English and Communication Skills |
| 4 | ES 03 - 08 | Engineering Science |
| 5 | TD 04 - 08 | Technical Drawing |
| 6 | EET 04 - 04 | Entrepreneurship |
| 7 | CAD 01 - 02 | Computer Aided Design |

Certificate in Information and Communication Technology (NVA Level 3)

| No. | Module Code | Module Titles |
|-----|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | ICT - 03 | Information Communication Technology |
| 2 | CM 08 - 11 | Computer Mathematics |
| 3 | EC 07 | English and Communication Skills |
| 4 | TD 08 - 10 | Technical Drawing |
| 5 | CAD 03 | Computer Aided Design |

NTA Programs offered at DIT Myunga Campus**a) Basic Technician Certificate (BTC) in Civil Engineering (NTA level 4)****Semester I**

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|---------------------------|--|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULE | | |
| GST 04111 | Algebra | 6 |
| GST 04112 | Basic Technical Communication skills | 6 |
| COT 04114 | Computer Fundamentals and Basic Information Processing | 6 |
| CET 04115 | Mechanics | 6 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CET 04111 | Construction Equipment and Machinery | 6 |
| CET 04112 | Carpentry and Painting Practices | 9 |
| CET 04113 | Introduction to Concrete Technology | 6 |
| CET 04114 | Introduction to Technical Drawing | 6 |
| CET 04105 | Linear Surveying | 9 |
| | Total | 60 |

Semester II:

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|---------------------------|---|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULE | | |
| GST 04214 | Trigonometry, Vectors and Complex numbers | 6 |
| COT 04216 | Spreadsheet and Database Fundamentals | 6 |
| MET 04218 | Arc Welding Processes | 9 |

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CET 04211 | Basic building maintenance | 9 |
| CET 04212 | Basic Soil Mechanics | 9 |
| CET 04213 | Introduction to Architectural Drawing | 9 |
| CET 04214 | Masonry and Plumbing Practices | 12 |
| CET 04215 | Mechanics | 6 |
| | Total | 66 |

Total Credits at NTA Level 4: 126 (Minimum credits required at level 4: 120)

(b) Technician Certificate (BTC) in Civil Engineering (NTA level 5)

Semester I

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|---------------------------|--|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULE | | |
| GST 05101 | Fundamental Rule of Counting, matrices and Differentiation | 5 |
| GST 05102 | Business Communication | 2 |
| CSET 05101 | Presentation and Internet | 2 |
| GST 05103 | Business Startup and Management | 3 |
| SLTP 05101 | Strength of Materials and Rotational Dynamic | 3 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CET 05101 | Land Surveying | 9 |
| CET 05102 | Building Construction | 9 |
| CET 05103 | Measurement of Building Works | 8 |
| CET 05104 | Building and Civil Engineering Materials | 6 |
| CET 05105 | Structural Analysis | 9 |
| CET 05106 | Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics | 6 |
| CET 05212 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| | Total | 72 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|---------------------------|--|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULE | | |
| GST 05204 | Integration, Statistics and Probability | 5 |
| GST 05205 | Communication and Technical Presentations | 2 |
| GST 05206 | Business Financial Management and Accounting | 3 |
| GST 05207 | Research Methods for Technicians | 3 |
| SLTP 05202 | Fluid Mechanics | 3 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CET 05207 | Hydrology, Water Supply and Sanitation | 9 |
| CET 05208 | Architectural Design and Drawing | 9 |
| CET 05209 | Road Construction and Maintenance | 9 |
| CET 05210 | Soil Mechanics | 9 |
| CET 05211 | Project for Survey | 9 |
| | Total | 61 |

Total Credits at NTA Level 5: 133 (Minimum credits required at level 5: 120)

(c) Ordinary Diploma (OD) in Civil Engineering (NTA Level 6)**Semester I**

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|---------------------------|---|---------------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULE | | |
| GST 06101 | Conics and Differential Equation | 4 |
| GST 06102 | Engineering Study Skills | 2 |
| GST 06103 | Formalizations, Internationalization and E-Business | 2 |
| CSET 06101 | Basic of Computer Programming | 2 |
| SLT P 06101 | Electromagnetism | 2 |

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| GST 06102 | Engineering study skills | 2 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CET 06101 | Building Service and Maintenance | 9 |
| CET 06102 | Elementary Structure Design | 9 |
| CET 06103 | Route and Traffic Engineering | 9 |
| CET 06104 | Structural Steel Design | 10 |
| CET 06105 | Quantity Survey | 9 |
| CET 06106 | Labour Based Technology | 9 |
| CET 06107 | Project Data Collection | 10 |
| CET 06211 | Industrial Practical Training | 10 |
| | Total | 96 |

Semester II

| Module Code | Module Title | Credit |
|---------------------------|--|-----------|
| FUNDAMENTAL MODULE | | |
| GST 06204 | Complex Number, Numerical methods and series | 4 |
| GST 06205 | Technical Writing | 2 |
| GST 06206 | Business Planning | 2 |
| CSET 06201 | Computer programming and Data structure | 2 |
| SLTP 06202 | Heat and Thermodynamics | 2 |
| CORE MODULES | | |
| CET 06208 | Reinforced Concrete design | 10 |
| CET 06209 | Soil Mechanics and Foundations | 9 |
| CET 06210 | Construction Management | 9 |
| CET 06211 | Structural Timber Design | 9 |
| CET 06212 | Pavement Design | 9 |
| CET 06213 | Transportation Engineering | 10 |
| CET 06214 | Project Data Analysis | 10 |
| | Total | 78 |

Total Credits at NTA Level 6: 155 (Minimum credits required at level 6: 120)

MAJOR CONTACT ADDRESSES

Director DIT Myunga Campus, Box: P.O. Box 367, Tunduma, Songwe.

Mobile phones +255 739 928 544

Emails: head@myungacampus.dit.ac.tz,

Website: <http://www.dit.ac.tz>

List of Staff Members

Director of Myunga Campus

Dr. Frank C. Lujaji, BSc. Mech. Eng. (UDSM: Dar es Salaam) Msc. Eng. (Rep. South Africa).
PhD (NMIST: Arusha).

Head of Department Civil Engineering

Mr. J.L. Kato, BSc-Civil Eng. (ARU-Dar)

Assistant Lecturer: Civil Engineering Department

Mr. Flavius M. Matata, BSc-Civil and Transportation Eng. (UDSM-Dar), MSc-Civil Eng. (UNF-Florida)

Instructor: Civil Engineering Department

Mr. George B. Kiruwa

Technician Civil Engineering Department

Mr. Yasini M. Limia

Artisans

Mr. Evance E. Mlawa, Diploma in Vocational Teacher: Carpentry & Joinery

Accountant

Mr. Stephen L. Kalonge, ADA (IFM)

Procurement Management Unit

Mr. Hassan Semndili

Campus Nurse

Ms Edith E. Kijah

Driver

Mr. Uswenge M. Mwakatuma

Genitor

Mr. Lameck D. Kamsakila

CHAPTER NINE

GENERAL INFORMATION

9.1 BEST STUDENTS' PRIZES AND AWARDS

In order to promote learning competitions among students, the Institute, award prizes to the best three students in each academic department who show outstanding academic performance in all the subjects carried out in an academic year.. In addition, other prizes are awarded by different sponsors (individuals and companies) to best students in various fields. Information regarding awards and prizes will be released to students by the DIT management before the graduation day of each academic year.



9.2. STUDENTS' ACCOMMODATION

Currently, DIT has a limited number of rooms in its hostels to provide accommodation to all students. Students are encouraged to look for private accommodation in the city. For the limited accommodation spaces available, Institute Students Accommodation Bureau (ISAB) will use criteria stipulated in accommodation policy in allocation accommodation for students preferentially for those who have applied for accommodation from ISAB. Students' hostels are located within the DIT compound and Chang'ombe area.

Student who will secure accommodation in DIT hostels are required to bring with them; pillows, bed sheets, blanket and mosquito nets. Every student shall, before being granted institutes' accommodation pay a prescribed accommodation fee.

Every resident student shall observe accommodation rules and regulations. These include, but not limited to, the strict requirement for all students to vacate their rooms and hand-over their room keys to the janitor/warden during vacation and industrial practical training periods. Residents are not allowed to sublet, use illegal drugs as well as not to cook in hostels or employ house girls/boys for cooking and laundry duties.

9.3. STUDENTS' ADMINISTRATION

Most of the students' activities at the Institute are organized by the DIT Students Organisation (DITSO) under the coordination of the Office of the Dean of Students. The Organisation is concerned with the student's academic, political, social and recreational activities. Every student becomes a member of DITSO (DIT Student Organization) and students are advised to make their academic life meaningful by making their Organization contribute positively towards the Institute Vision, Mission and its objectives.

9.4. STUDENTS' CATERING SERVICES

NTA Level 4-6 students are not paid meal allowances, instead, meals are provided by the Institute in a dining hall located in the campus. Menu depends on the ability of the sponsor. B.Eng students obtain their meals from a number of points providing catering services within the proximity of the Institute. The same applies to all day and private sponsored students.

9.5. MEDICAL SERVICES

The Institute has a health care unit for students, staff and their families. The unit provides outpatient services to NHIF members and on cost sharing basis to non-NHIF members and may refer to other hospitals if necessary. Students are encouraged to bring with them NHIF cards and for nonmembers a special health insurance package for students has been introduced by the NHIF. Each non-member student should make early consultation with the institute students NHIF officer to get registration forms for students to fill. Currently, the amount to be paid by individual student is TZS 50,400/= per academic year. The amount to

be paid regarding medical insurance cover is clearly stipulated in the college fees structure. Students are directed to report at the health care unit each time before they embark for any referral treatment.

9.6. GENDER MANAGEMENT UNIT (GMU)

The DIT- gender management Unit (DIT_GMU) was established in 2000 to advocates all the gender related issues at DIT including gender equity and efficiency in education and training. GMU recognizes and addresses gender issues and problems as stipulated in *the DIT corporate strategic plan 2003/2004-2017/2018* sections 6.1.4, 6.5.6 and 6.6 under specific goals number 4 and 5. Goal 5 emphasizes on improving gender balance amongst staff and students.

The DIT-GMU closely works with the management in an attempt to intensify efforts to admit more qualified female students and recruit female staff to address gender imbalance. It also works closely with the management in an attempt to ensure supportive learning environment to both male and female.

GMU provides counseling services to new students during the orientation period and whenever needed in collaboration with the dean of students' office.

9.7. PROMOTING AND SUPPORTING FEMALE STUDENTS

a) Gender sensitization programs

- i. GMU conducts sensitization campaigns to selected secondary schools in different regions to encourage female students join science and engineering/technological fields.
- ii. Creation of gender awareness in the DIT community through seminars and workshops as per the action plan or when budget allow.
- iii. Incorporation of gender modules in the curricula for all DIT programs (O.D and B.Eng.) through entrepreneurship module GST 04103.

- iv. In collaboration with HIV/AIDS coordinator, dispensary unit and dean of students' office, GMU makes provision of *counseling services* to students and employees. In this way, other gender issues or problems are addressed.
- v. Promoting gender empowerment to gender task force members so as to enable the team to mainstream gender in some DIT programs and documents. Furthermore, GTF solicit resources for running some GMU activities and other related projects for staff and students.

b) The Sponsorship for Female Students

In an attempt to ensure gender mainstreaming, GMU constantly make efforts to solicit fund from various sources to sponsor female students. GMU therefore, from time to time ensures limited sponsorship for OD female students admitted in the Institute.

9.8. RENTAL SERVICES

DIT possesses a variety of renting facilities, which are available for use at reasonable charges. Its ideal location in the city centre makes it possible for excellent use and access of these facilities for interested users.

DIT has 19 engineering workshops and 4 science laboratories that can be used for providing both training and production services to students and outside community.

It has 26 classrooms which can be rented during weekends and when students are on vacation or industrial training.

The DIT library has adequate facilities to cater for meetings and/or conferences with up to 100 participants. The facility is available to the outside community for renting, when it is not in DIT use.

An executive room with a sitting capacity of about 20 people is also available for renting. This room is furnished with soft chairs and can be ideal for small workshops, meetings and other similar forum. The strategic central location of DIT makes this offer most attractive.

DIT hostels and the Dining Hall may be available when students are out for vacation

CHAPTER TEN**ACADEMIC CALENDAR FOR ACADEMIC YEAR 2022/2023****10.1 ORDINARY DIPLOMA PROGRAMMES 2022-2023****10.1.1 Ordinary Diploma 1st year (OD 22)**

| S/N | DATE | WEEKS | SEM | EVENT |
|------------|-----------------------|--------------|------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | 17/10/2022-23/10/2022 | 1 | | ORIENTATION FOR FRESHERS 2022-2023 |
| 2 | 24/10/2022-05/02/2023 | 15 | I | LEARNING PERIOD |
| 3 | 06/02/2023-19/02/2023 | 2 | | END OF SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS |
| 4 | 20/02/2023-05/03/2023 | 2 | | VACATION |
| 5 | 06/03/2023-18/06/2023 | 15 | II | LEARNING PERIOD |
| 6 | 19/06/2023-02/07/2023 | 2 | | END OF SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS |
| 7 | 03/07/2023-30/07/2023 | 4 | | VACATION |
| 8 | 31/07/2023-13/08/2023 | 2 | | SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS |
| 9 | 14/08/2023-22/10/2023 | 10 | | INDUSTRIAL PRACTICAL TRAINING |

10.1.2 Ordinary Diploma 2nd Year (OD 21)

| S/N | DATE | WEEKS | SEM | EVENT |
|-----|-----------------------|-------|-----|-------------------------------|
| 1 | 24/10/2022-05/02/2023 | 15 | I | LEARNING PERIOD |
| 2 | 06/02/2023-19/02/2023 | 2 | | END OF SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS |
| 3 | 20/02/2023-05/03/2023 | 2 | | VACATION |
| 4 | 06/03/2023-18/06/2023 | 15 | II | LEARNING PERIOD |
| 5 | 19/06/2023-02/07/2023 | 2 | | END OF SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS |
| 6 | 03/07/2023-30/07/2023 | 4 | | VACATION |
| 7 | 31/07/2023-13/08/2023 | 2 | | SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS |
| 8 | 14/08/2023-22/10/2023 | 10 | | INDUSTRIAL PRACTICAL TRAINING |

10.1.3 Ordinary Diploma 3rd Year (OD 20)

| S/N | DATE | WEEKS | SEM | EVENT |
|-----|-----------------------|-------|-----|------------------------------|
| 1 | 24/10/2022-05/02/2023 | 15 | I | LEARNING PERIOD |
| 2 | 06/02/2023-19/02/2023 | 2 | | END OF SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS |
| 3 | 20/02/2023-05/03/2023 | 2 | | VACATION |
| 4 | 06/03/2023-18/06/2023 | 15 | II | LEARNING PERIOD |
| 5 | 19/06/2023-02/07/2023 | 2 | | END OF SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS |
| 6 | 03/07/2023-30/07/2023 | 4 | | VACATION |
| 7 | 31/07/2023-13/08/2023 | 2 | | SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS |

10.2 UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES 2022/2023

10.2.1 Bachelor Degree 1st Year (B. Eng22 and B. Tech22)

| S/N | DATE | WEEKS | SEM | EVENT |
|-----|-----------------------|-------|-----|-------------------------------|
| 1 | 17/10/2022-23/10/2022 | 1 | | ORIENTATION FOR FRESHERS |
| 2 | 24/10/2022-05/02/2023 | 15 | I | LEARNING PERIOD |
| 3 | 06/02/2023-19/02/2023 | 2 | | END OF SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS |
| 4 | 20/02/2023-05/03/2023 | 2 | | VACATION |
| 5 | 06/03/2023-18/06/2023 | 15 | II | LEARNING PERIOD |
| 6 | 19/06/2023-02/07/2023 | 2 | | END OF SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS |
| 7 | 03/07/2023-30/07/2023 | 4 | | VACATION |
| 8 | 31/07/2023-13/08/2023 | 2 | | SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS |
| 9 | 14/08/2023-22/10/2023 | 9 | | INDUSTRIAL PRACTICAL TRAINING |

10.2.2 Bachelor Degree 2nd years (B.Eng21 and B.Tech21)

| S/N | DATE | WEEKS | SEM | EVENT |
|-----|-----------------------|-------|-----|-------------------------------|
| 1 | 24/10/2022-05/02/2023 | 15 | I | LEARNING PERIOD |
| 2 | 06/02/2023-19/02/2023 | 2 | | END OF SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS |
| 3 | 20/02/2023-05/03/2023 | 2 | | VACATION |
| 4 | 06/03/2023-18/06/2023 | 15 | II | LEARNING PERIOD |
| 5 | 19/06/2023-02/07/2023 | 2 | | END OF SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS |
| 6 | 03/07/2023-30/07/2023 | 4 | | VACATION |
| 7 | 31/07/2023-13/08/2023 | 2 | | SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS |
| 8 | 14/08/2023-22/10/2023 | 9 | | INDUSTRIAL PRACTICAL TRAINING |

10.2.3 Bachelor Degree 3rd Year (B .Eng 20 and B.Tech 20)

| S/N | DATE | WEEKS | SEM | EVENT |
|-----|-----------------------|-------|-----|------------------------------|
| 1 | 24/10/2022-05/02/2023 | 15 | I | LEARNING PERIOD |
| 2 | 06/02/2023-19/02/2023 | 2 | | END OF SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS |
| 3 | 20/02/2023-05/03/2023 | 2 | | VACATION |
| 4 | 06/03/2023-18/06/2023 | 15 | II | LEARNING PERIOD |
| 5 | 19/06/2023-02/07/2023 | 2 | | END OF SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS |
| 6 | 03/07/2023-30/07/2023 | 4 | | VACATION |
| 7 | 31/07/2023-13/08/2023 | 2 | | SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS |

10.3 POSTGRADUATE PROGRAMS

10.3.1 Master of Engineering in Maintenance Management 1st Year (MENGMM 22)

| S/N | DATE | WEEKS | SEM | EVENT |
|-----|-----------------------|-------|-----|------------------------------|
| 1 | 17/10/2022-23/10/2022 | 1 | I | ORIENTATION FOR FRESHERS |
| 2 | 24/10/2022-05/02/2023 | 15 | | LEARNING PERIOD |
| 3 | 06/02/2023-19/02/2023 | 2 | | END OF SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS |
| 4 | 20/02/2023-05/03/2023 | 2 | | VACATION |
| 5 | 06/03/2023-18/06/2023 | 15 | II | LEARNING PERIOD |
| 6 | 19/06/2023-02/07/2023 | 2 | | END OF SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS |
| 7 | 03/07/2023-30/07/2023 | 4 | | VACATION |
| 8 | 31/07/2023-06/08/2023 | 1 | | SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS |
| 9 | 14/08/2023-18/02/2023 | 27 | NA | DISSERTATION |

10.3.2 Master of Computational Science and Engineering (MCSE 22) 1st Year

| S/N | DATE | WEEKS | SEM | EVENT |
|-----|-----------------------|---------|-----|------------------------------|
| 1 | 17/10/2022-23/10/2022 | 1 | | ORIENTATION FOR FRESHERS |
| 2 | 24/10/2022-05/02/2023 | 15 2 | I | LEARNING PERIOD |
| 3 | 06/02/2023-19/02/2023 | | | END OF SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS |
| 4 | 20/02/2023-05/03/2023 | 2 | | VACATION |
| 5 | 06/03/2023-18/06/2023 | 15 | II | LEARNING PERIOD |
| 6 | 19/06/2023-02/07/2023 | 2 | | END OF SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS |
| 7 | 03/07/2023-30/07/2023 | 4 | | VACATION |
| 8 | 31/07/2023-06/08/2023 | 1 | | SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS |
| 9 | 14/08/2023-18/02/2023 | 27 | NA | DISSERTATION |

10.3.3 Master of Technology in Computing and Communications 1st Year (MTCC22)

| S/N | DATE | WKS | SEM | EVENT |
|-----|-----------------------|-----|-----|------------------------------|
| 1 | 17/10/2022-23/10/2022 | 1 | | ORIENTATION FOR FRESHERS |
| 2 | 24/10/2022-05/02/2023 | 15 | I | LEARNING PERIOD |
| 3 | 06/02/2023-19/02/2023 | 2 | | END OF SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS |
| 4 | 20/02/2023-05/03/2023 | 2 | | VACATION |
| 5 | 06/03/2023-18/06/2023 | 15 | II | LEARNING PERIOD |
| 6 | 19/06/2023-02/07/2023 | 2 | | END OF SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS |
| 7 | 03/07/2023-30/07/2023 | 4 | | VACATION |
| 8 | 31/07/2023-06/08/2023 | 1 | | SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS |
| 9 | 14/08/2023-18/02/2023 | 27 | | DISSERTATION |

10.3.4 Master of Engineering in Sustainable Energy Eng. (MESEE 22) 1st Year

| S/N | DATE | WEEKS | SEM | EVENT |
|-----|-------------------------|-------|-----|------------------------------|
| 1 | 17/10/2022-23/10/2022 | 1 | | ORIENTATION FOR FRESHERS |
| 2 | 24/10/2022-05/02/2023 | 15 | I | LEARNING PERIOD |
| 3 | 06/02/2023-19/02/2023 | 2 | | END OF SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS |
| 4 | 20/02/2023-05/03/2023 | 2 | | VACATION |
| 5 | 06/03/2023-18/06/2023 | 15 | II | LEARNING PERIOD |
| 6 | 19/06/2023-02/07/2023 | 2 | | END OF SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS |
| 7 | 03/07/2023-30/07/2023 | 4 | | VACATION |
| 8 | 31/07/2023-06/08/2023 | 1 | | SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS |
| 9 | 14/08/2023 – 26/11/2023 | 15 | III | LEARNING PERIOD |
| 10 | 27/11/2023-10/12/2023 | 2 | | END OF SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS |
| 11 | 11/12/2023-31/01/2023 | 3 | | VACATION |
| 12 | 02/01/2024-14/01/2024 | 2 | | SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS |
| 13 | 15/01/2024-28/07/2024 | 27 | | DISSERTATION |

This Prospectus can be reviewed or amended from time to time as deemed necessary and approved by the DIT Council

For further Enquiries contact

The Principal

Dar es Salaam Institute of Technology

Junction of Bibi Titi Mohamed and Morogoro Road,

P.O. Box 2958, Dar es Salaam

Tel: +255 22 2150174, Fax: +255 22 2152504

E-mail: principal@dit.ac.tz

www.dit.ac.tz